

[Read Sept. 17, 1858.]

## SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH ANALOGUES.

BY PLINY E. CHASE.

FEW Etymologists will be disposed to claim for their favorite study the dignity of a Science; for neither its elementary principles, its legitimate ends, nor its ethnological uses in verifying history, or determining the pre-historical migrations and affiliations of tribes, are definitely settled. Resemblances, that one investigator regards as valuable and important, are pronounced trivial, accidental, or insignificant by another, whose most serious dicta are, in their turn, made the subject of ridicule by those who advocate a theory of language differing from his own.

Such students as Bopp, Grimm, Curtius, Pott and others, have accumulated a mass of information, from which some rules have been deduced that must be recognized in every attempt to find a scientific basis for comparative philology. But even their labors have been ridiculed by sciologists, who, placing undue stress on the mistakes that are inseparable from all human effort, lose sight of the merit that rewards all sincere investigation. It is not strange that a tyro, perplexed between the assumed derivation of "wig" on the one hand,\* and the curious "Ten Paradoxes" of Haldeman on the other,† should be disposed to assert the worthlessness of Etymology, and to regard as its fundamental rule, that "all consonants are mutually interchangeable, and all vowels are of no account," or to set the derivation of "fox" from "rainy day" and "mango" from "King Jeremiah," on a level with the results of the most abstruse philological researches.

But the earnest student will soon outgrow all disposition to ridicule even what may appear to him as absurd in the deductions of careful investigators. He will feel that every addition to knowledge

\* Pilus, pelo, peluco, paruik, periwig, wig.

† See Trans. Am. Phil. So. Vol. XI. page 270.

is an addition to the treasury from which future investigators will draw their wealth, and he will rather leave the rejection of the base metal to those who can find a proper use for the good, than attempt to depreciate the whole by directing our attention exclusively to that which he imagines may be bad.

All etymological researches may be arranged in three classes, viz. :  
1. Immediate or Derivative ; 2. Comparative ; 3. Radical or Germinal.

1. Derivative Etymology is limited to the determination of the language from which any given word is immediately derived, and usually without much change of form. Its method is the one adopted by ordinary lexicographers.

2. Comparative Etymology traces similarities and subordinate differences of sound and meaning, between different languages which are generally, though not necessarily, of the same family or origin ; and sometimes attempts to assign the cause of such similarity or difference, whether accidental, organic, derivative, or otherwise.

3. Radical or Germinal Etymology, endeavors to ascertain the essential elements of words, without regard to their immediate derivation or remote affinities. The most noteworthy example of this class, is to be found in the labors of the Indian grammarians, who compiled the lists of Sanscrit radicals, an example that might be advantageously imitated by supplying similar lists for other languages.

The philological labors of Oriental scholars, such as Grimm, Bopp, and others, have been mostly comparative. In the sanguine enthusiasm of the early students of Sanscrit, the hope was often indulged, that the key to all languages had been found, and that all dialectic mysteries would be speedily removed. Since these extravagant expectations have been generally given up, there has been, perhaps, an undue tendency in the opposite direction, to disparage the study of Sanscrit for etymologic uses. In contending against such a tendency it is not necessary to assume any theory with regard to the relative antiquity and position of the Sanscrit and its kindred languages ; it is sufficient to show that the Sanscrit is one of the earliest known members of the Indo-European family, and that, therefore, from its introduction into a comparative list with any other member of the same family, it is reasonable to hope for aid in ascertaining primitive roots and determining radical significance.

Whatever value may be attached to the following vocabulary must belong to it in virtue of its adaptedness to the wants of the comparative etymologist. It is a list, not of roots, but of analogues ;

not of primitive germs from which English words are derived in a line of direct descent, but of similar forms in which similar ideas have been clothed by different members of one human family. It is not to be expected that the points of resemblance should strike all alike, or that all should agree as to the relative value of different portions of the list, but it is proper that the compiler should indicate his own estimate of the comparisons which are merely accidental, as well as of those which he considers most striking. This is done by printing the most important words in small capitals, and using the mark (A.) to indicate what is supposed to be purely accidental.

---

LIST OF AUTHORITIES.

- BELLOTT, Thomas.—Sanskrit Derivations of English Words.  
 BENFEY, Theodor.—Kurze Sanskrit-Grammatik.  
 BOPP, Franciscus.—Glossarium Sanscritum.  
 “ “ Comparative Grammar, Eastwick's Translation.  
 CAREY, W.—Grammar of the Sungskrit Language.  
 CURTIUS, Georg.—Grundzüge der Griechischen Etymologie.  
 DIEFENBACH, LORENZ.—Vergleichende Wörterbuch der gothischen Sprache.  
 DIEZ, Friedrich.—Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Romanischen Sprachen.  
 DONALDSON, John Wm.—The New Cratylus.  
 EICHHOFF, F. G.—Vergleichung der Sprachen von Europa und Indien.  
 HALDEMAN, S. S.—Analytical Orthography.  
 KENNEDY, Vans.—Researches into the Origin and Affinity of the Principal Languages of Asia and Europe.  
 KRAITSIR, Charles.—Glossology.  
 POTT, Aug. Friedr.—Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen.  
 TERWEN, J. L.—Etymologisch Handwoordenboek der Nederduitsche Taal.  
 WEBSTER, Noah.—American Dictionary of the English Language.  
 WELSFORD, Henry.—On the Origin and Ramifications of the English Language.  
 WESTERGAARD, N. L.—Radices Linguæ Sanscritæ.  
 WILKINS, Charles.—Grammar of the Sanskrita Language.  
 WILSON, H. H.—Dictionary in Sanscrit and English.

## SANSKRIT ALPHABET.

NOTE.—The first column contains the letters employed to represent the Sanscrit characters in the following Vocabulary.

*Vowels.*

a,	pronounced like <i>u</i> in <i>but</i> ,* or like <i>a</i> in <i>German</i> .
a',	“ nearly like <i>a</i> in <i>call</i> ,* or in <i>far</i> .†
i,	“ “ “ <i>e</i> in <i>befal</i> .
i',	“ like <i>ee</i> in <i>meet</i> .
u,	“ “ <i>u</i> in <i>full</i> .
u',	“ “ <i>u</i> in <i>rule</i> .
r,	“ “ <i>ri</i> in <i>merrily</i> , (or nearly like smooth <i>r</i> .)
r',	“ “ <b>r</b> lengthened.
lṛ,	“ “ <i>li</i> in <i>lily</i> (nearly).
lṛ',	“ “ <b>lṛ</b> lengthened.
e,	“ “ <i>e</i> in <i>where</i> ,* or <i>a</i> in <i>amiable</i> .†
ai,	“ “ <i>ei</i> in <i>height</i> .
o,	“ “ <i>o</i> in <i>stone</i> .
au,	“ “ <i>ou</i> in <i>our</i> .

ꣳ a nasal, equivalent to either *m* or *n*. In many words it may be either omitted or inserted, at pleasure.

ꣳ a substitute for a final aspirate or sibilant.

*Gutturals.*

c,	pronounced like <i>c</i> in <i>car</i> ; never like <i>s</i> .
ch,	“ “ <i>c</i> aspirated, (as in Mac-Henry); never like <i>ch</i> in <i>cheer</i> .
g,	“ “ <i>g</i> in <i>gun</i> ; never like <i>j</i> .
gh,	“ “ <i>g</i> aspirated, as in <i>log-house</i> .
ñ,	“ “ <i>ng</i> in <i>King</i> .

*Palatals.*

ṭf,	pronounced like <i>ch</i> in <i>church</i> .
ṭfh,	“ “ <b>ṭf</b> aspirated.
ḍj,	“ “ <i>j</i> in <i>jail</i> .
ḍjh,	“ “ <b>ḍj</b> aspirated.
ṇ,	“ “ the first <i>n</i> in <i>onion</i> (nearly).

\* Wilkins.

† Wilson.

*Cerebrals.*

- t**, pronounced like *t*, with the tip of the tongue placed far back against  
**th**, the same sound, aspirated. [the palate,\* somewhat like *t* in *art*.  
**d**, a cerebral *d*, pronounced nearly like *d* in *drum*. It is sometimes pro-  
**dh**, the same sound, aspirated. [pronounced like a hard *r* or *l*.  
**n**, pronounced like *n*, with the tongue back (as in *born*).

*Dentals.*

- t**, pronounced like Spanish *t*, with the tip of the tongue against the teeth.  
**th**, the same sound, aspirated, nearly as in *hothouse*.  
**d**, pronounced like *d* in *day*.  
**dh**, the same sound, aspirated.  
**n**, pronounced like *n*.

*Labials.*

- p**, pronounced like *p*.  
**ph**, the same sound, aspirated, nearly as in *haphazard*.  
**b**, pronounced like *b*. It is often confounded with the semi-vowel **v**,  
 “with which some grammarians consider it to be at all times option-  
 ally interchangeable.”†  
**bh**, the same sound, aspirated, nearly as in *Cobhouse*.  
**m**, pronounced like *m*.

*Semi-vowels.*

- y**, pronounced like *y* in *yarn*. In Bengal, it is usually pronounced like *j*.  
**r**, “ “ trilled *r*.  
**l**, “ “ *l*.  
**v**, “ nearly like German *w*.

*Sibilants.*

- g**, pronounced like *sh* in *shun*,† and interchanges with *k*, *z*, or *h*.‡  
**l**, “ “ *sh* in *shoe*. Pronounced in some schools like *k'h*.†  
**s**, “ “ *s*.

*Aspirate.*

- h**, pronounced like *h*.

\* Wilkins.

† Wilson.

‡ “Haec litera orta est e C et respondet graeco ζ. lat. c, lith k et sz, Slav. k et s, hib. c, ch, et s, germ. h.”—Bopp.

## APPROXIMATE TABLE OF PHONETIC EQUIVALENTS.

SANSKRIT.	GREEK.	LATIN.	GOthic.	GERMAN.
a	ἄ ε ο	a e o	a i u	a i u
. . . .	. . . .	i u	ai au	e o
a'	ἄ η ω	ā ē ō	ē ō	ā (ō) uo
i	ἰ	i	i ai	i e
. . . .	. . . .	e	. . . .	. . . .
i'	ἱ	i	ei	ī
u	υ short	u	u au	u o
. . . .	. . . .	o	. . . .	. . . .
u'	υ long	u	u	ū
e	αι ετ οτ	ai ē oi	ai	ei
. . . .	. . . .	ae oe ī ū	. . . .	. . . .
ai	αι η φ			
o	αυ εϋ ου	au o	au iu	ou ō iu io
. . . .	. . . .	u	. . . .	. . . .
au	αυ ηυ	au		
c ch tʃ ɟ	ζ	c q	h (g)	h (g)
g dʒ	γ	g	k	k (ch)
gh h	χ	h g	g	g (k)
t th	τ	t	th (d)	d
d	δ	d	t	z sz
dh	θ	f* d b*	d	t
p ph	π	p	f	f v (b)
b	β	b		
bh	φ	f b	b	b (p)
ṅ	γ (nasal.)	n	n	n
n ṅ	ν	n	n	n
m	μ ν	m	m	m
r	ρ	r	r	r
l	λ	l	l	l
y	ξ <sup>c</sup>	j	j	j
s f	σ <sup>c</sup>	s (r)	s (z)	s (r)
v	digamma	v	v	w

\* Occasional.

## VOCABULARY.

## ABBREVIATIONS.

(A.)—accidental.	fr.—french.	o.—old.
ags.—anglosaxon.	frs.—frisian.	pers.—persian.
ar.—arabic.	g.—german.	pg.—portuguese.
arm.—armoric.	goth.—gothic.	prakr.—prakrit.
caus.—Causative form.	ir.—irish.	russ.—russian.
cfr.—(Confer) Compare.	it.—italian.	s.—Saxon.
d.—dutch.	lit.—lithuanian.	slav.—Slavonic.
dan.—danish.	n.—norse.	sp.—Spanish.
dor.—Doric.	nl.—netherlandish.	sw.—Swedish.
	w.—Welsh.	

A, AN. **a, an**, demonstrative radicals; **ec-as, -a', -a,** one. Cfr. ה the; 'η, Dor. 'a; 'εν; unus; goth. *ains*; g. *ein*; fr. *un*.

A-, AN-. **a-, an-**, negative prefixes. Cfr. 'a-, 'av-, privative; 'ανεσ, A-. **a'**, to. Cfr. 'a- for 'αμα; *ad*; fr. *a*. [*in-*; goth. *un*.

Aam. Cfr. אכר to measure, אמה a cubit. v. Measure.

AB-, ABS-. **apa, ava**, from. Cfr. 'από; *ab*; goth. *abu, af*; g. *ab*.

Abacus. **bhacf**, to devour. Cfr. אבק to struggle, dust; אָבָאָז.

Abaddon. **a'badh**, to bind. Cfr. אבד, to destroy, to be cast away.

Abb. **vap**, to weave. Cfr. 'υφ-αω; ags. *wefan*; g. *weben*. [*instructor*.

Abba, Abbot. **pa'**, to nourish, **pati**, a master. Cf. אב, a father or

Ab-ditory, Ab-domen. **dha'**, to give, to hold, to place; **dha'man**, the body. Cfr. האה a bound, to establish; טומ to close up; *πί-θημι*; *ab-dere, -domen*.

Ability, Able. **balas**, strong. Cfr. בלג to strengthen, אבר strong; *πλόζ*; *habilis, polleo, val-idus*; goth. *abrs*; ags. *abal*; fr. *habile*. v. Hab-. [*minor*.

A-bominate. **bha'm**, to be angry or impatient. Cfr. θυμός; *abo-*

Abound. **pa,d**, to heap together; **und**, to wet. Cfr. *abundo*.

ABOUT. **at**, to roam; **ut**, on, up; **pat**, to surround. Cfr. פת a hinge,

Above. v. Over. [אפר he girt about; 'επί; *apud*; ags. *abutan*.

ABRIDGE, (abbrevjare.) **rudj, avarudj**, to break. fr. *abrégér*. v.

Abusing. **abhisasana**, abusing. (A.) [*Break*.

Abyss. **pas**, to embrace; **pus**, to fall. Cfr. 'αβυσσος.

Acantha. **ga,dh**, to torment; **cand'u'**, to scratch. Cfr. 'ακανθα;

Accipiter. v. Eagle. Cip-. [*acanthus*.

Accolade. v. Collar.

- Ac-commodate. (A.) **ca'mada**s, giving what is wished. (**ca'ma**s, desire, **da**s, a giver.) Cfr. ככה to long for; *χομιζω*; *commo-dum*. v. Con-, Mete. [com-pleo; fr. *ac-complir*.]
- Accomplish, **pr**, to fill; **pul**, to be heaped up. Cfr. *συμ-πλη-ρόω*;
- Ac-cost, Ac-cuse. **cu,s**, (**cu,sati**;) to speak. v. Coast. Cfr. כסן to reason, to reprove; *causa*, *ac-cuso*.
- Ac-coutre. **ert**, **cat**, to clothe, to surround. Cfr. כתר to enclose; *χιτ-ών*; *cothur-nus*; fr. *accoutrer*. [fr. *as*.]
- ACE. **eca**s, one. Cfr. אחד one; *εις*, *ἕνασ-τος*; *as*; it. *asso*; sp.
- Acel-dama. **adjira**, a court, or yard. Cfr. הקל a field; *ἄγρ-ός*; *ager*; g. *acker*; goth. *akrs*; ags. *æcer*.
- Acerbity. **erb**, **frbh**, to hurt or injure. Cfr. שרף to burn, חרב a sharp instrument; *σέρφος*; *acerbus*.
- Acetous, Acid. **a**, privative? v. Sweet. *acutum*, *acidus*.
- ACHE. **aca**s, pain, sin; **a,has**, sin. Cfr. גיה grief, affliction; *ἄχος*, *ἄγγος*; *angor*; ags. *ace*.
- Achieve. **tfi'v**, to take, to cover. Cfr. חפה to cover; *ἀπάω*; *capio*.
- ACHOR. **cfar**, to ooze, to trickle; **tfar**, to go. Cfr. קור an issue, to gush out; *ἄχῶρ*, *χωρέω*, *ἰχῶρ*.
- Acker. **ac**, to wind, or move tortuously.
- Aene. **a,ca**, a mark or spot.
- Acolyte. **acula**, of low family. Cfr. *ἄζόλουθος*.
- Acop. v. Cap.
- Acquaint. v. Know. Cfr. goth. *kunnan*; g. *kunde*; ofr. *accointer*.
- Aere. v. Acel-dama.
- Acrid, Acritude. **chard**, to bite; **ert**, to cut; **er'**, to hurt or injure; **agris**, the edge of a sword. Cfr. כרת, קרע to cut off or down; *acer*, *acritudo*. [end; *ἄχρο-πο-λις*; *acro-terium*.]
- ACRO-POLIS. **agra**, the summit; **palli'**, a village. Cfr. אחד the
- ACT. **a,c**, **adj**, to go. Cfr. *ἄγω*, *ἡγέομαι*; *ago*, *act-um*; fr. *agir*.
- ACUTE. **cutt**, to cut. Cfr. *κόπτω*; *a-cutus*.
- AD-. (af-, ag-, &c.) **a'**, to; **ath**, **ad**, to go; **adhi**, over. Cfr. אח with; *אצל* at; *εις*; goth. *at*; og. *az*; ags. *æt*, to; g. *zu*.
- A-damant. v. Dam.
- Adays. **adya**, to-day. Cfr. *ἡδῆ*; *hodie*; g. *heute*; fr. *aujourd'hui*.
- ADD, And. **add**, to connect; **da'**, to give. Cfr. אח with; *ἔτι*, *τέ*, *δέ*; *ad-do*, *et*; g. *und*; d. *en*, *ende*.
- Adder. **ad**, to eat; **dhu'r**, to strike, to kill; **nat**, **nud**, to hurt or kill. Cfr. אר torment; חרר to penetrate; *ἔδω*, *ἔχ-ιδ-να*; *edo*, *natrix*; goth. *nadrs*; g. *natter*; ags. *aetter*. [Dress.
- Ad-dress. **tra,s**, to speak. Cfr. דרש to inquire; fr. *ad-dresser*. v.



- Adeling. **id**, to praise; **al**, to be competent. Cfr. ags. *ethel*; g. *edel*; sp. *hidalgo*. v. -Olescent.
- Adept. *adipiscor*, *ad-eptus*. v. Apt.
- A-dieu. it. *addio*. v. Divine.
- Adipose. **dap**, to accumulate. Cfr. טפס fat; λίπος; *a-deps*.
- Adjutant. v. Aid.
- Ado. **ad**, to strive, or endeavor. Cfr. נא trouble. [איδώς; *adoro*.
- Adore. **dr**, to reverence. **a'daras**, respect. Cfr. הדרר to honor; Adroit. v. Dress. [it. *avviso*.
- Advice. **a'vis**, evident. Cfr. φάσ-μα; *visus*; fr. *avis*; sp. *aviso*;
- ÆGI-S,-lops. **adjas**, a he-goat. Cfr. קא a wild-goat; \*איξ.
- ÆEL-, Aelf-, Al-, &c. **al**, to be competent; **a'las**, large, extensive. Cfr. נא strength, לא a leader; \*ολος; \*αλδω; *al-tus*; ags. *eald*, *ald-er*; g. *helfen*. [goth. *aivs*.
- ÆON. **a'yu**, age; **evas**, going, moving. Cfr. αἰών, \*ασι; *aevum*;
- Aerate. **i'r**, **av**, to go, to shake; **haris**, air, wind; **va'**, to breathe,
- Aest-. v. Ash. [to blow. Cfr. נא a river; \*αῖρ; *aura*. v. Wind.
- AFT-er. (ab-) **apa**, a particle of separation, &c.; **tar**, suffix of the comparative degree. Cfr. \*απο, \*επί, \*οπίσω; *ab*, *ubi*; goth. *af*, *afur*, *aftaro*; g. *after*; d. *æchter*.
- Aga. **a'**, intensive, **dji**, to conquer. v. Act.
- Again-st. **can**, **gam**, **ga'**, to go or approach; **ghun**, to turn round; **ainga**, again. Cfr. ags. *on-gean*, *agen*; g. *gegen*, *gegangen*.
- Agapè. **gup**, to guard or protect. Cfr. \*αγαπη; *cupio*. [αγάτης.
- Agate. **cu,d**, to burn; **tfa,d**, to shine. Cfr. כר sparks, an agate;
- Age. **yuga**, an age. Cfr. fr. *age*. v. Aeon.
- AG-ent,-ile,-itate. v. Act. [אנר a troop; \*αγημα; *agmen*.
- Agminal. **ag**, to move, to approach; **man**, participial ending. Cfr.
- Agnes. **agnis**, fire. Cfr. *ignis*; sp. *ñez*.
- Agog. **cac**, to be thirsty; **ca'cl**, to desire. Cfr. קוה to hope, to expect; it. *agognare*; fr. *à gogo*.
- Agon-ism,-y. **a,gh**, to go swiftly, to begin; **agha**, pain. Cfr. \*αγων-ισμα; \*αγωνία; *angor*; g. *angst*. v. Act.
- Agr-arian,-estic,-iculture. v. Acel-dama. [v. Grat-, Cord-.
- Agree. **crath**, to amuse. Cfr. sp. pg. *agradar*; fr. *a gré*, *agréer*.
- Agrise. **ghur**, to terrify. ags. *agrisan*.
- AGUE. **edj**, to tremble. v. Ache. [fr. *ah*.
- AH. **a**, an interjection of pity. Cfr. נא alas; \*a, aʔ; *ah*; g. *ach*;
- Aha. **aha**, an interjection of ascertainment, commendation, &c. Cfr.
- Ahoy. **hve**, to call, to challenge. [נא; \*aá; *aha*.

- Aid. **ad**, to strive; **yat**, to persevere, to work; **yuta**, joined. Cfr. *adjuto*; it. *aiutare*; fr. *aider*, *ajouter*. [*va-cillo*; ags. *eglian*.]
- Ail. **cel**, **tfal**, to shake, to totter. Cfr. חלך weak, afflicted; 'αγλή; Air. v. Aer-ate. A-jutage. v. Aid.
- Aisle, Al-ar,-ate. **il**, to go. Cfr. *ala*; fr. *aile*. [*εγείρω*; *alacer*.]
- Alacrity. **al**, to be able; **a'er**, to animate, to spur on. Cfr. הכר strong;
- Alas. **lut**, to grieve. Cfr. g. *leid*; d. *leed*, *laas*, *helaas*; ags. *lath*; fr. *hélas*. [the face and eyes; *χολός*; *cholera*, *color*.]
- Al-cohol. (Ar. *al-kahala*.) **ca'la**, of a dark color. Cfr. כחל to paint
- Alder-man. v. Ael-.
- Alexi- **racf**, to defend. Cfr. 'αλέξω.
- ALGID. v. Gelid. [*alis*. v. Alter, Ulter-.
- ALIAS, Alien. **anyas**, other. Cfr. הלא yonder; 'αλλως; *alias*; goth. All. **achilas**, all, entire. Cfr. כל all; *ullus*, *solidus*; goth. *alls*; g. Allah. לא God. v. Ael-, All. [*all*; ags. *eall*. v. Ael-]
- Alle-gory. **ghur**, to sound, to inquire. Cfr. חקר to investigate; 'αγορεύω, 'αλληγορία. [*αλάομαι*; *amb-ulo*; fr. *aller*, *allée*.]
- Alley. **il**, to go; **a'valis**, a row, a range. Cfr. הלך way, journey;
- All-odial. **ad**, to occupy or possess. Cfr. 'ιδιος; g. *od-zins*; fr. Allonge. v. Lunge. [*alleu*; it. *allodio*.]
- Allow. **la'**, to give. fr. *allouer*.
- Almoner, Alms. **ma,h**, to give; **mas**, to measure. Cfr. 'ελεημοσση; it. *limosina*; g. *almosen*; d. *aalmoes*; fr. *aúmone*; ags. *aelmes*.
- Alone, Aloof, Also. v. All, One, Off, So.
- Altar. **ala'ta**, a firebrand; a coal, burning or extinguished. Cfr. עלה a burnt offering; ארה an altar; *altare*, *ara*; g. *altar*.
- ALTER-nate. **antaras**, **itaras**, other. Cfr. אנה thou, a person; 'ετερος; *alter*; goth. *anthar*; g. *ander*, *ändern*; ags. *odher*; fr. *autre*, *alterer*.
- Alv-eary,-ine. **ulva**, the womb, a cavity. Cfr. δελφός; *alvus*, *vulva*.
- Ama. v. Aam. [*ámaw*; *amo*; fr. *aimer*.]
- AM-ability,-atory. **cam**, to love. Cfr. כמה to long for; חכר beloved;
- AM-, AMB-, AMBE, AMBI-. **am**, **amb**, to go. **abhi**, a particle implying proximity, superiority, &c. Cfr. 'αμφί; 'αμφη; *am-*, *amb-*; g. *um-*; d. *om-*; ags. *emb-*, *ymb-*.
- AMALGAM. (*μάλαγμα*.) **mil**, to mix.
- AMARANTH. **a**, privative; **mr**, to die; **marana**, death. Cfr. כרע disease; *μαραίνω*, 'α-μάραντος; *amaranthus*.
- Amaurosis. 'αμαυρός. **mur**, to wrap round; **mr**, to die.
- Ambassador. **paq**, **pař**, **pas**, **pař**, to go; **bhaf**, to speak. Cfr. פסח to

- go by, ἄμβασις; goth. *andbahts*; ags. *embeht*; it. *ambasciadore*; sp. pg. *embaxador*; fr. *ambassadeur*.
- Amber. *amb*, to go; *ambara*, a perfume.
- AMBI-. *ubhau*, both. Cfr. ἄμφω; *ambo*. v. Am-.
- Amble, Ambulatory. v. Alley.
- Amen. *mun*, to promise; *man*, to think; *om*, verily. מן
- Α-methyst. *mad*, to intoxicate; *madhu*, spirituous liquor. Cfr.
- AMI-able,-cable, Amorous. v. Am-ability. [μεθύω, ἄ-μέθυστος.
- Amict. *mac*, to adorn. *amicior*.
- AMPHI-. v. Amb-, Ambi-. [ρόω; *amplus*; fr. *ample*. v. Fill.
- Ample. *u,bh*, to fill; *pul*, to be great. Cfr. מן an assembly; πλη-  
Amputate. *pat*, to cut, to divide. Cfr. פון, to scatter, to break to  
pieces; κόπτω; *amputo*.
- Amylaceous. (α-μυλον, *amylum*.) v. Mill.
- An. v. A.
- Anchor. *a,c*, *vanē*, to move crookedly; *a,g*, to divide; *āncuras*,  
a shoot or sprout. Cfr. חכה a fish-hook; ἄγκη, ἄγκυρα; *anchora*;  
g. d. *anker*; sp. *ancla*; it. pg. *ancora*; fr. *ancre*.
- Anchoret. *anaga'ras*, a hermit (an, privative), *aga'ra*, a house.  
Cfr. מן a tower, an altar; קרה a roof, a city; ἄρα, ἀνα-χωρέω,  
Ancient. fr. *ancien*; it. *anzi*, *anziano*. v. Ante, Antic. [ἀνα-χωρητής.
- Ancillary. *gi'l*, to do, to worship. *ancillaris*.
- An-con,-cone. (ἄγκών.) *āncā*, the flank; *ānga*, a limb or member.
- AND. v. Add. [v. Angle.
- And-iron. *indh*, to kindle, to shine. [ἀνίρ; γυνη.
- ANDRO-GYNOUS. *naras*, man; *djani'*, woman. Cfr. מן man;  
ANEMO-. *an*, to sound, to breathe, to go. Cfr. מן to blow, or  
snuff with the nostrils; ἄνεμος; *animus*. [ἄγγελος. v. Call.
- Angel. *cel*, *tfel*, to go; *a,tf*, to move, to speak. Cfr. מן an angel;  
Anger, Angina, Angor. *a,gh*, to go, to blame or censure; *agha*,  
passion; *ugra*, anger. Cfr. מן to cry out; מן to strangle;  
ἄγκω, ἄγγρις, ὀργή; *angor*; goth. *aggvus*; g. *eng*; d. *ang*.
- ANGLE. *a,g*, *a,gh*, to go; *a,tf*, to bend; *angas*, near, proximate;  
*a,gulas*, a finger. Cfr. ἄγγύς, ἄγκύλος, ὄγκος; *angulus*, *uncus*;  
g. *winkel*; d. g. *angel*. v. Anchor; Ankle.
- Anguish, Angust. fr. *angoisse*. v. Anger. (*angadjas*, sickness.)
- Anhel-ation. *anila*, air or wind. Cfr. *anhelo*. v. Anemo-.
- ANIL. *ni'las*, blue. Cfr. *nilion*? sp. *añil*; pg. *anil*.
- ANIM-al, &c. v. Anemo-.
- An-kle. *a'n-cal*, to bind or tie. Cfr. מן; g. *ünkel*; d. *enkel*;  
ags. *acleov*; מן contracted, drawn together. v. Angle, Keel.

- Anneal. **nal**, to shine, to bind or confine; **ul**, to burn. Cfr. ags. *an-æl*.
- Ann-als,-ual. **hay**, to move; **hayanas**, a year. Cfr. *ῥενος*; *annus*.
- An-odyne. **tun**, to curve, to bend or make crooked. Cfr. *ῥοδόνη*.
- An-orexy. **rac**, to taste, to obtain. Cfr. רכש to obtain; *ῥορεγω*.
- Ansated. **a,s**, to share, to divide; **a,s,a,s**, a portion, a shoulder. Cfr.
- ANSER. v. Goose. [ansa.
- ANSWER. **anusa'rin**, following; **anusva'ras**, echo; **anu**, after; **svr**, to sing, to praise; **svar**, to sound, to reprove. Cfr. צרר to cry out; שור to sing, to praise; *συρίζω*; ags. *andsvarian*; v. Swear.
- Ante-, Anti-. **antas**, final, near, a boundary; **anti**, near. Cfr. אַת?
- Antelope. **enas**, an antelope. [with; *ῥωπί*; *ante*.
- An-tennae. v. Tend.
- Anthem. **am**, to sound; (*i'd*, to praise, to celebrate;) Cfr. הוּמָה, הוּמָה, a noise; *ῥυμνος*, *ῥοδω*.
- An-tic,-tique. **tac**, to laugh at; **tic**, to go, to move; **antagas**, dead, departed. Cfr. *antiquus*; fr. *antique*. [v. Ante.
- ANTRE. **antar**, within; **antara**, a hole or rent. Cfr. *ῥαντρον*; *antrum*.
- AN-VIL. **vil**, to break or divide, to throw, to direct or send. Cfr. בלק, to break; *βάλλω*; *pello*. [Ache.
- ANXIOUS. **ca'ncf**, **ma'ncf**, **va'ncf**, to desire. Cfr. *anxius*. v. Anger,
- ANY. **anyas**, other. Cfr. *ullus*; ags. *anig*; g. *einig*; d. *eenig*. v.
- Aorist, Aorta. **r**, to go. [An, One.
- AP-, Apo-. v. Ab-.
- APE. **capis**, an ape. Cfr. אָפִי an ape; g. *affe*; d. *aap*; ags. *apa*.
- Aper-. v. Over.
- Apheresis. **hr**, to seize. Cfr. *αἶρῶ*.
- Apiary. **bhas**, a bee. Cfr. *apis*; ags. *leo*; sp. *abeja*; d. *bij*.
- Apollyon. **lu'**, to cut. Cfr. *ῥολλύω*, *ῥΑπολλύων*.
- A-pory. **pa'r**, to get through or over; **pur**, to go before. Cfr. *ῥα-πορος*.
- Apo-siopsis. **svap**, to sleep. Cfr. *σιωπάω*.
- Apo-stle. v. Stall.
- Apo-theca-ry. **dha'**, to place. Cfr. *ῥαποθήκη*;
- Apo-zem. **gai**, to boil. Cfr. *ζέω*.
- Ap-paratus, Apparel, Apparitor. **pr**, to complete, **pari**, ornament. Cfr. פָּאר to adorn; *ap-paro*.
- Ap-parent,-pear. **pur**, to go before. Cfr. *ap-pareo*.
- Appeasing. (A.) **upaṣa'ntis**, appeasing. v. Peace. [ags. *appel*.
- APPLE. **ap**, water; **pu'l**, to accumulate. Cfr. goth. *apel*; g. *apfel*;
- Apricate. **bhra'g**, to shine. Cfr. ברק a flash; *βράσμα*; *apricor*.
- A-PRON. **pra**, forth. v. Front.

- APT. (Ad-apt.) a'p, to obtain; a'ptas, fit. Cfr. כָּפַךְ to gather, to apply; קָפַף to join, to cling together; "απτω; *aptus*.
- A-PTERA. pat, to go, to move; vi-pat, to fly. Cfr. "α-πτερος.
- AQUA. ap, water; ucf, to moisten. Cfr. אָפַךְ a river; χέω, ποταμός; *aqua*; goth. *ahva*.
- ARC, Arcanum, Arch, Archaism, Archives, Archon, Aretation. artf? to honor, to reverence; rakf, to guard, to preserve; arh, to be worthy, to be powerful. Cfr. ראש principal, to lead; "αρχω, 'αρχέω; *arx, arca, arcus*; goth. *arka*; ags. *arc*.
- ARCTIC. refas, a bear. Cfr. "αρκτος; *ursus*; fr. *ours*.
- ARD. arthas, thing, kind, sort. v. Art.
- ARDENT, ARDUOUS. ard, to pain; u'rdhdvas, high; ardani, fire. Cfr. "αρδηγ; *ardeo*; *arduus*. v. Ash.
- AREA, AREOLE. rag, r, to go. Cfr. אֶרֶב a road; עָרַב a small floor or yard; 'ρέω; *area*.
- ARENA. iranās, salt or barren soil, desert. Cfr. "ερημος; *arena*.
- ARGENT. radjatas, silver, white. Cfr. חָרָב gold; "αργυρος; *argentum*.
- ARGIL. rtftfh, to become hard or stiff; rdj, to be firm; radjatas, white. Cfr. רֶבֶב a clod, חוֹר white; 'αργής, "αργίλος, 'ρίγος; *argilla*.
- ARGUE. rag, to doubt; ra,gh, la,gh, to speak. Cfr. λογίζομαι; *arguo*.
- ARISTO-CRACY. variftas, best. Cfr. "αριστος.
- ARM. r, kram, to go, to move; varmma, armor. Cfr. רָמָה to throw; 'αρός; *armus, ramus*; ags. g. d. *arm*.
- AROMA. ramas, pleasing, charming. Cfr. "αρωμα.
- ARRANT. r, to go. Cfr. *errans*; fr. *errant*. v. Area.
- ARRAY. v. Dress, Read. [fr. *arreter*.
- ARREST, ARRET. rut, to resist or oppose. Cfr. *resto?* it. *arrestare*;
- ARROW. r, ves, va', sr, to go; saras, an arrow. Cfr. שָׂרָה to loosen, dismiss, send forth; כָּרַח to shoot forth, to spread; σείω; *sagitta*; goth. *arhvasna*; ags. *arve, arewa*.
- ARSenal. racf, to protect, to preserve; naus, a boat. *arx navalis?*
- ARSON. v. Ardent, Ash.
- ART. arthas, intelligent; kr, to do; karttr, an agent, a maker. Cfr. חָרָב active, industrious; κράτος; *ars*; g. *art*.
- ARTHRITIC, ARTICLE, ARTICULATE. dhr, to hold; rt, to go; arthas, thing. Cfr. "αρθρον, 'αρθρῖτις; *artus, articulus*.
- ARUNDINACEOUS. rathas, ratan. Cfr. *arundo*.
- ARUSPICE. aras, swift; r, to go; spaq, to inform, to touch, to make evident; spaqas, a spy. Cfr. *aruspex, specio, ar-mentum?*

Arvel. arv, to kill.

As. v. All, Same. al-sam, sa, (in composition,) with, like; yat, Asa-foetida. v. Resin. [as. Cfr. 'ως; g. d. als; fr. aussi.

ASHES. indh, to kindle; ush, to burn. Cfr. שׂא fire; שׂה to shine; 'αζω, 'αθω; asso, uro, ustus, æstus; goth. azgo; ags. ad, aske; sp. pg. ascua; g. asche.

Ask. va'cf, va'tfh, to desire. Cfr. 'αξιόω; ags. acsian; g. heischen, wünschen; d. eischen; fr. exiger. v. Wish. [aspergo.

Asperse. sprg, to bathe, to besprinkle. Cfr. שׂר to scatter; βρέχω;

ASKANT, Askew, Asquint. ska,d, sku, to go, to move; skabh, to be dull or stupid. Cfr. g. schief; d. scheef, schuif, schuin; שׂה to wander; σατός. [sp. pg. asno; fr. ane, (asne.)

Ass. αγνας, a horse. Cfr. asinus; goth. asilus; g. esel; ags. asal;

Assart. grath, to loosen. Cfr. שׂר to cut; solutus; fr. assarter.

Assation. v. Ash.

Assay. v. Seek.

ASSEMBLE. sam, together, with; pu'l, to collect; samb, to collect.

Asseverate. v. Swear. [Cfr. συμβάλλω; it. assemblea; fr. assemblée.

Aster. v. Star. [Cfr. 'ατμός, 'ασθμα. v. Wind.

ASTHMA. as, to move, to throw; dhma', to blow, a'tman, wind, air.

Astonish, Astound. stan, to thunder, to groan. Cfr. στένω; attono;

Astrolabe. v. Star, Lab-. [fr. estonner.

Asylum. a'gayas, an asylum, an abode or retreat. Cfr. 'ασυλον.

AT. at, to approach; atra, here; adhi, ut, above, upon. Cfr. את with; אתה to approach; 'ετι; ad; goth. at; ags. æt.

Atlas, Atlantic. atalas, immovable.

Atmosphere. v. Asthma, Sphere.

Attach, Attack. tic, to assault, to attack. Cfr. תבּה to join; τάζω; tactus; fr. attacher, attaquer.

ATTIC. attas, an attic; att, to surpass or excel.

Attitude. adJ, to go, to drive away. v. Act. Cfr. actus; sp. attitude;

Attorney. v. Turn. [fr. attitude.

Auburn. v. Brown. [g. wachsen. v. Eke.

Auction. vacf, to increase; vatf, to speak. Cfr. αυξέω; auctio;

Audacious. dacf, to expedite, to hurt or kill. Cfr. טקס to set in order; δεξιόω; audax; fr. audacieux.

Audible. av, to hear. Cfr. ןא an ear; 'άω, 'ως; audibilis, auris; fr. ouïr; goth. auso; g. ohr. [ags. nafegar.

Auger. chur, to cut; djiri, to wound, or injure. Cfr. גר to cut;

AUGMENT. v. Auction.

August. (augustus.) odjas, might, splendor.

- AULIC. a'layas, a dwelling. Cfr. 'aulij.
- Aura. v. Aerate.
- Auriga. av, to go; racf, to direct. Cfr. שרא to lead; 'paga; *rego*
- Aur-ist, Aus-cultation. v. Audible.
- Aurora. arunas, the sun, dark red; r, to go. Cfr. אור light; a'w? *aurora*. v. East.
- Aurum. v. Gold. [a'pion? *aurora*. v. East.
- Auspice. av, to go; vis, a bird. v. Aruspice. Cfr. a'w, oiwos; *avis*.
- Austere. sthiras, firm, steady. Cfr. שות to set; a'ctp'ros.
- Author. v. Auction. Cfr. *auctor*; fr. *auteur*.
- Auto-chthon. adas, this, that; csoni, the earth. Cfr. a'ct'p'gon.
- Autumn. tam, to be disturbed; tamas, darkness, gloom. Cfr. טמיע
- Auxetic, Auxiliary. v. Auction. [hidden, sunset; *autumnus*.
- AVALANCHE. ava-lu,tf, to pluck up, to separate; ava-lunthana, rolling on the ground; a,tf, to go. Cfr. לקח to carry away.
- v. Vale. [אוה to desire; *aveo, avaritia*.
- Avarice. vr, vrt, to choose; vrdh, to increase; av, to desire. Cfr.
- AVATAR. ava-tr', to descend; tr', to pass over. Cfr. *trans*.
- Avaunt. va't, to go. Cfr. בר, בתר, to separate; βάνω; *ibant*.
- Average. v. Abridge.
- Aviary. v. Auspice.
- Avidity. v. Avarice.
- Away. ava, from. v. Way. [ir. *agh*.
- Awe. atf, to worship. Cfr. אים fear; 'agaw; goth. *agis*; ags. *egesa*;
- Awk. ac, to go crookedly.
- Axe. tacf, to hew; agri, an edge. Cfr. חנב to cut; חנז an axe;
- Axiom. v. Ask. [axij, 'azivij; *ascia, acies*; g. *axt*; ags. *æx, æse*.
- Axis, Axle. agu, to pervade; acfas, part of a car. Cfr. אשר an axis; 'axw; *axis*; g. *achse*; fr. *axe*; ags. *æx*.
- Aye. ghuf, a,h, to speak, to affirm. Cfr. את to consent; גע; *jam, ajo, immo*; goth. g. d. *ja*; ags. *ja, gyse, gea*; fr. *oui*.
- Aye. v. Aeon.
- Bacca. bhacf, to eat. Cfr. בכא a mulberry tree; faxij; f'agw.
- BACK. bhudj, to bend; bhugnas, crooked. Cfr. w. *bog*, a swell; ir. *boc*, to swell; goth. *biugan, ibuks*; ags. *bugan, beogan, bog*; g. *beugen*.
- Bad. ba'dh, to oppose, to annoy. Cfr. אבר to perish, or destroy.
- Badge. patf, to make evident, to represent. bhadj, to serve, to
- BADINAGE. v. Banter. [share out. Cfr. בחן to discern, a beacon.
- Bag. pag, paf, to bind, to tie. Cfr. πήγω; *pango, pactus*; fr. *poche, bagage*; g. sw. *pack*; d. *pak*. v. Back.

- Bagnio, Baigne, Bain, Bane. v. Bath. [ags. *beorn*.  
 BAIRN. **bhr**, to carry, to nourish. Cfr. *φέρειν*; *fero*; goth. *bairan*;  
 BAKE. **patf**, to cook; **bhaktas**, (**bhadj**,) cooked. Cfr. *φάγω*, *πέσσω*;  
*pistor*; g. *backen*; d. *bakken*; ags. *bacan*.  
 Bale. **pu'l**, to collect. Cfr. **חבל** to bind; *πάλλα*; g. *ballen*; d. *baal*;  
 fr. *balle*. [to cut, to strike through; *βάλλω*;  
 Balé. **bal**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. **חבל** to lay waste, to mourn; **פלה**  
 Balister, Ball, Ballad, Ballet, Ballatry, Boll, Balloon, Ballot. **bhal**,  
 to throw up; **pal**, to go; **pil**, to throw; **pu'l**, to collect. Cfr.  
**פלה** to put away; *βάλλω*, *πάλλω*, *πάλλα*; *pila*, *ful-men*; g. *ball*;  
 d. *bal*; fr. *balle*, *ballon*, *boule*, *bal*, *ballet*, *baladin*, *ballade*;  
 Balk. **valg**, to leap. [it. *palla*, *ballare*, *ballata*, *balletto*.  
 BALM, BALSAM. **bal**, to live, to nourish **balas**, robust. Cfr. *βάλ-*  
 Balneal. v. Bath. [*σαμον*; fr. *baume*. v. Ability.  
 Baluster. **phull**, to bud or blossom. Cfr. *βαλαύστιον*; it. *balauastro*;  
 fr. *balustre*.  
 Ban, Bandit, Bane. **ban**, to injure, to sound; **pen**, **pain**, to go;  
**bhan**, to speak. Cfr. **בנ** to divide or separate; *φενω*, *βαίνω*;  
*venenum*; it. *bando*; fr. *ban*; g. d. *bannen*; ags. *bana*. v.  
 Funeral.  
 BAND, Bandage, Bandana. **bandh**, **badh**, to bind or tie; **bandhanas**,  
 a ligature. Cfr. **פנר** a girdle; *βαίνω*; *pando*; sp. pg. it. *banda*;  
 goth. *bandi*, *bindan*; ags. *banda*, *bindan*, *bendan*; fr. *bander*.  
 v. Federal.  
 Bang. **bhadj** (**bha.ga**), to break. Cfr. **בנ** a fragment; **בנ** to divide;  
**פנע** to break in pieces; **בקע** to cleave; g. *bängel*. [fr. *banque*.  
 Bank. **banh**, **ma,tf**, to increase. Cfr. *ὀγκώω*; g. d. *bank*; it. *banco*;  
 Banner. **pen**, **pain**, **phan**, **ven**, to go; **pannas**, downward motion.  
 Cfr. *πῆγος*; *pannus*; g. *fahne*, *panier*; goth. *bandva*, *fana*;  
 sp. *bandera*; fr. *banniere*. v. Ban.  
 BANTER. **bhad**, **bhand**, to jest. Cfr. **בעט** to spurn.  
 Baptize. **ba'd**, to bathe; **va**, water, **pat**, to distribute. Cfr. *βαπτίζω*.  
 Bar. **pr'**, **spr**, to protect. Cfr. **עבר**, **ברר** a bar; *mora*; sp. pg. it.  
*barra*; fr. *barre*; g. *sperren*.  
 BARB, BARBARIAN. **barb**, to go; **vr**, to cover; **bharbh**, to injure;  
**varvaras**, a barbarian, woolly hair; **barbaras**, a blockhead.  
 Cfr. *βάρβαρος*; **פרא** a wild man; *barba*; goth. *bars*.  
 Bard. **prd**, **mrđ**, to delight, to make happy.  
 Bargain. **argh**, to cost, to be worth; **pr**, to transact business. Cfr.  
*περάω*, *πρίω*; it. *barganare*; fr. *barguigner*.



- Barge, Bark, Barque. **bhr**, to carry; **rdj**, to go. Cfr. *βάρης*; *pergo*; d. *barjé*, *bark*; g. *barke*; fr. *barque*; sp. it. *barca*.
- BARK. **vr**, **val**, **barh**, to cover; **vale**, bark. Cfr. *φελλός*; g. *borke*; dan. *bark*. [*βαύζω*; *bucca*.
- Bark. **bukk**, to bark, to speak; **barh**, to speak. Cfr. *גבח* to bark;
- Barley. **pi'**, **pa'**, to drink, to nourish. Cfr. *בר* corn; *πυρός*; *far*; goth. *barizeins*; ags. *bere*. [*ferm-entum*; ags. *beorm*.
- BARM. **bhr'**, to fry; **gharmas**, heat. Cfr. *בער* to burn; *θέρμα*;
- Barn. **prn**, to fill; **u'rnū**, to cover. Cfr. *plenus*, *urna*; ags. *œrn*. v. Barley.
- Baro-, Baryta. **uru**, **bhu'ri**, much; **bhr**, to bear. Cfr. *ברא* fat; *βάρως*.
- BARON. **bharus**, a husband, a lord. Cfr. *בר* a son; *vir*; sp. *varon*;
- Barouche. (A.) **mrutf**, to go. [it. *barone*; ags. *wer*.
- Barrack. sp. *barraca*; fr. *baraque*. v. Borough.
- Barrow. ags. *berewe*. v. Bear.
- Barrow. **vrh**, to grow or increase, to erect. Cfr. *ברא* fat; goth. *bairgahei*; ags. *beorg*; g. *bergen*, *berg*.
- Base. **pat**, to go, to fall. Cfr. *פצר* a pit; *βάθος*, *βάσις*; g. *boden*; d. *bodem*; it. *basso*; sp. *baxo*; fr. *bas*.
- BASH-ful, (a-bash.) **bhef**, to fear. Cfr. *בוש*, *בוש* shame.
- BASHAW. **patis**, a master; **fa**, best, excellent. Cfr. *פחה* a governor; *πότ-νια*; *ἄρισ-τότ-ης*; *pot-ens*; *padi-shah*.
- Basil-ic, -isk. **patis**, a master; **gi'l**, to adore. Cfr. *βασιλεύς*.
- Basis, Bass, Basso. v. Base.
- Basket. **pag**, to knot or tie; **ci't**, to bind.
- Bastard. **bust**, to disregard. Cfr. *בוה* a vile, mean person; g. fr. *bastard*; d. *bastard*; it. sp. *bastardo*.
- Baste, Bastinado. **vast**, to hurt or kill. Cfr. *בו*, *פשט* to invade, to spoil; *vasto*; it. *bastone*; fr. *baton*. v. Beat.
- BAT, Bate, Batter, Battle. v. Beat.
- BATCH. g. *baksel*. v. Bake.
- Bateau. v. Boat. [*bad*; it. *bagnio*; fr. *bain*; ags. *bæth*.
- BATH. **ba'd**, to bathe. Cfr. *βαλανεϊον*; *balneum*, *vadum*; g. d. dan.
- Bathos. v. Base.
- Batten. v. Fat.
- Bawl. v. Bleat, Blare. [g. *bucht*; sp. pg. *bahia*.
- Bay. **bhudj**, to bend. Cfr. d. *boog*; ags. *byge*; it. *baja*; fr. *baie*;
- BE. **bhu'**, to be. Cfr. *φύω*; *fui*, *fetus*; ags. *beon*; g. *bin*. v. Fecund.
- BE-. **abhi**, a particle of superiority, proximity, severalty, &c. Cfr. *ב* in, among, &c.; *ὑπό*; goth. *bi*; g. *bei*, *be-*; ags. *be*, *big*.
- Beach. **bha,dj**, (**bhadjyate**), to break. v. Bang.

- Beacon.** **patf**, to make evident. Cfr. כּוֹן a beacon; *specula*; g. *bake*; d. *baak*; ags. *beacen*. [*beten, bethe*.]
- Bead.** **veth**, to ask; **vad**, to speak. Cfr. כּוּט to speak; *peto*; g. *Beadle*. v. *Bid*.
- Beak.** v. *Peak*.
- Beam.** **bamb**, to go; **bha'**, to shine. Cfr. βῆμι; φάω.
- BEAR.** **bhr**, to hold or support; **bha'ras**, a burthen. Cfr. פּרה a branch; φέρω; *fero, pario, por-to, fer-tilis, far-ina, fortuna, fortis*; goth. *bairan*; g. *führen*. [*goth. biarja*; ags. *bera*.]
- Bear.** **viras**, powerful, mighty. Cfr. פּרא wild, fierce; θῆρ; *ferus*;
- Beast.** **pagus**, a beast. Cfr. βούς; *pecus, bestia*; d. *beest*; fr. *bête*.
- BEAT.** **ba'dh**, to afflict, to strike. Cfr. כּוּט to beat off; *batuo*;
- Beatific.** **bha'd**, to make happy. Cfr. *beatus*. [*ags. beatan*; fr. *battre*.]
- Beau-ty.** **bha'**, to shine, beauty. Cfr. *pul-cher, bel-lus*; sp. it. *bello*;
- Beck.** v. *Beacon*. [*fr. bel, beau-té*.]
- Bed.** **pa,d**, to collect, to heap up. Cfr. פּטט to cram; *pando*; pers. *best*. v. *Apiary*. [*bester*; goth. *badi*; ags. *bedde*; g. *bett*.]
- Bear.** v. *Barley*. [*ags. bitl*. v. *Beat*.]
- Beetle.** **pith**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. פּטט a hammer; *peto*; τύπω;
- BEG.** **hichf**, to beg. Cfr. כּש to petition.
- BE-GIN.** **djan**, to produce. Cfr. גּוּט lineage; γένος; *genus*; goth. *kin. duginnan*; d. nl. nfrs. *beginnen*. [*heissen*.]
- Behest, Behight.** **cet**, to invite, to counsel. Cfr. goth. *haitan*; g. *Behoof, Behalf.* **av**, to aid, to desire, &c.; **cev, chev, gev**, to serve; **ubh**, to fill. Cfr. אּוּבה desire; יּאב to long for; כּוּב to honor; ὠφελέω; *juvo*; ags. *behofian*; g. *behuf*; d. *bchoef*.
- Bell.** **bal**, to strike; **pel, vell**, to move back and forth. Cfr. βάλλω;
- Belle.** v. *Beauty*. [*pell*; g. d. *bell*.]
- BELLI.** **bal**, to kill. Cfr. בּלע to destroy; βάλλω; βέλος; *bellum*.
- Bellow.** v. *Bleat, Bull, Low*. [*follis*; goth. *balgs*; g. d. *balg*.]
- Bellows, Belly.** **pu'l**, to accumulate, to heap. Cfr. βόλβος; *bulga*,
- Belo-mancy.** **bil**, to throw or cast. v. *Belli*.
- Belong.** **lag**, (*lagna*,) to be with or near. Cfr. λαγχάνω; g. d. *Bench.* v. *Bank*. [*belangen*.]
- Bend.** v. *Band*.
- BENEATH.** v. *Nether*. [*bene, bonus*.]
- Bene.** **pun**, to be pure or virtuous; **pan**, to praise. Cfr. ἐπαινέω;
- BEQUEATH.** v. *Quote*. [*fr. boise*.]
- Berry.** **bhacl**, to eat. Cfr. *bacca*; goth. *basi*; ags. *beria*; g. *beere*;
- BERTH.** v. *Bear*.
- Besom.** **pas**, to bind, to move, to obstruct or hinder. Cfr. כּוּ, spoil, plunder; כּסּוּ a reed; πάσσω; ags. *besm*; g. *besen*; d. *bezem*.

- BETTER, Best, (a-bet.) **bath, pat**, to be powerful ; **bad**, to be steady or firm ; **bhat**, to cherish, or maintain ; **bhad**, to be happy ; **bhadras**, excellent. Cfr. בטח to trust ; βελτίων ; *potior* ; goth. *batiza, batista* ; ags. *betan, betre, best* ; g. *besser, beste* ; d. *beter*, Bet. **bhat**, to hire. Cfr. פרהה to allure ; ags. *bad* ; g. *wette*. [*best*.]
- BEVERAGE, Bib-acious. **pa'**, (**pibati**), to drink. Cfr. πίνω ; *bibo* ; it. *bevere* ; sp. *beber*. [to command ; פחה a governor.]
- Bey, Beg. **pidj**, to adore, to be strong ; **bhadj**, to serve. Cfr. פקר
- Bezel. **paq**, to bind. v. Besom.
- BIB-, im-Bibe. v. Beverage.
- BID. **put, bad**, to speak ; **vidh**, to command. Cfr. בטא to speak ; πείθω ; *invito, peto* ; fr. *re-peter* ; goth. *bidjan* ; g. *beten, bitten* ; d. *bidden* ; ags. *bidan*.
- BIDE, (a-bide). **bad**, to be steady or firm ; בית a house ; βάθος ; *ha-*
- BIER. v. Bear. [*bit-o* ; goth. *beidan* ; g. *bitan* ; ags. *bidan*.]
- BIG, Bight. **bahus**, great ; **bhudj**, to bend ; **mah**, to grow or increase. Cfr. בהו בק empty ; μέγας ; *magnus*. v. Back.
- Bigot. **cut**, to be dishonest ; **cu't**, to be niggardly.
- Bijou. v. Jewel.
- Bile. **bhil**, to divide or separate ; **bal**, to nourish, to support. Cfr. בליג to strengthen ; פלא to separate, to put away ; βάλλω ; *pello*, Bilk. goth. *bitaikan*. v. Balk ? [*bilis* ; fr. *bile*.]
- Bill. **bhil**, to divide or separate ; **bil**, to cleave ; **bal**, to explain. Cfr. פלא to separate ; βάλλω ; πλῆσσω ; *pilum* ; ags. *bil, bile*. v. Ball.
- Billow. **balas**, strength ; **bala'ha**, water ; **pu'l**, to collect, to heap up. Cfr. פליג a river or stream ; πάλλω ; *fluo*.
- Bin. **pu'n**, to collect. Cfr. *panarium* ; goth. *bansts* ; fr. *panier*.
- Bin-ary. v. Bis.
- BIND. v. Band.
- BIRCH, Birken. **bhu'rdjas**, a tree, called by travellers a kind of birch ; (the bark is used for writing on.) Cfr. ags. *birce* ; g. *birke* ; d. *berk*.
- BIRTH. v. Bear. Cfr. *partus* ; goth. *gabaurth* ; g. *geburt* ; d. Bis. v. Both, Bit, Deuce. [*geboorte* ; ags. *beorth*.]
- BIT, BITE. **bhid**, to cut ; **bhitta**, a bit. Cfr. בר to separate ; ברה to divide ; *di-vido* ; goth. *beitan* ; g. *beissen* ; d. *bijten* ; ags. *bitan*.
- Blab. **lap, hlap**, to speak. v. Lip.
- Black, (Blanch, Blank, Bleach, Bleak.) **lich**, to write to paint ; **ladj**, to hide, to shine ; **lu,tf**, to blot out ; **loc**, to see, to shine ; **bhla'g**, to shine. Cfr. λευκός ; *lux* ; g. *bleich* ; d. *bleek* ; ags. *blac, blæc*.
- Bladder, Blade. v. Broad.

- Blame, Blas-pheme. **bru's, vru's**, to injure. Cfr. fr. *blessor*, *bla(s)mer*; it. *biasmo*; *βλασ-φτημέω*, *βλάπτω*. v. Bale.
- Blare, Blate, Blatter. **mlet**, to be mad; **ma'**, to sound; **balh**, to speak; **lat**, to speak with difficulty. v. Bleat.
- BLAZE, BLAZON. **pluf, pruf, plas**, to burn; **bhla's**, to shine. Cfr. פאר brightness; πῶρ, *φλογμός*; *flamma*; g. *blasen*; fr. *blaser*.
- Bleach, Bleak. v. Black.
- Bleat. (Bawl, Bellow, Blate, Blatter.) v. Blare, Peal. Cfr. כלט to leap out; פלט to escape, to cast out; βληχθῶμαι; *balo*, *blatero*, *plaudo*; ags. *blætan*; d. *bellen*, *blaren*, *blaten*; sw. *bladra*.
- Bleed. v. Blood.
- Blemish. v. Blame.
- Blend, Blind. **andh**, to be blind; **bal**, to kill; **mil**, to mix. Cfr. בלל mixture, a blemish in the eye; בלע to destroy; τσ-φλός; g. d. ags. *blind*. [*bleiths*; ags. *bletsian*. v. Glad.
- Bless, Bliss, Bliethe. **la'd**, to give joy. Cfr. *lætus*; w. *llād*; goth. Blight. **bal**, to kill; **ghat**, to injure.
- Blood. **bal** (*balati*), to live; **bala**, blood; **plu**, to flow. Cfr. בלב to strengthen; φλέω, βλόζω; *fluidus*; goth. *bloth*; g. *blut*.
- BLOOM, Blossom, Blow. **phull**, to blossom. Cfr. φλόος, βλάστημα; *flos*; goth. *bloma*; g. *blume*; ags. *bloma*, *blosma*.
- Blot, Blotch. **latas**, fault, defect; **latfh**, to mark. Cfr. לוט to cover, to hide; *litura*; goth. *blauthjan*.
- BLOW, Bludgeon. **bhal**, to strike; **ladj, lut**, to strike. Cfr. בלק to break, פרח to strike through, βάλλω, πλήσσω; *plaga*, *plango*, *fligo*, *flagellum*; goth. *bliggvan*; ags. *bliuwan*; fr. *fleau*; w. BLOWZE, BLUSH. v. Blaze, Flash. [*fflangell*.
- Blunder. v. Blind. [*beer*. v. Bear.
- Boar. **vara'has**, a hog. Cfr. *aper*, *verres*; ags. *bar*; g. *eber*; d. BOARD. v. Broad. [*d. boot*; fr. *batteau*; sp. *bote*.
- Boat. **potas**, a boat; **badh**, to bind. Cfr. pers. ags. *bat*; g. *bot*;
- Bob, Bobbin. **pa,b, ba,b**, to go.
- BODE. **budh**, to know, to understand. Cfr. ברק to spy out; ags. Bog. v. Back. [*bodian*, *bodigan*; on. *boda*. v. Bid.
- Bogue. (dis-em-) v. -Bouch. [*bauljan*; fr. *bouillir*.
- Boil. **pu'l**, to collect, to heap up. Cfr. φλώω; *bullio*; goth. *auf-*
- Boisterous. v. Waste.
- BOLD. **bal**, (*balati*), to live; **balas**, robust, powerful. Cfr. βελτίων; goth. *baltha*; og. *bald*; ags. *beald*; it. *baldo*. Cfr. Able.
- Bolis, Boll, Bolster. v. Balister, Bed.

- Bolt. **pa'l**, to guard, to protect; **balas**, strong. Cfr. בלט an oak; *πάλλω, παλτόν, βάλλω*; *pilum, pello*; ags. *bolta*; g. *bolzen*; d. *bout*.
- Bolus. **pu'l**, to heap up. Cfr. βῶλος; *bolus*. v. Balister.
- Bomb, Boom. **bamb**, to go. Cfr. פענח to move, an anvil, a bell; βόμβος.
- BON, Bonus, Boon. **pun**, to be pure or virtuous; **ban**, to ask. Cfr.
- BOND. v. Band. [פוע to shine; *bonus*. v. Bene.
- Boot, Bottle. **put**, to embrace, to bind. Cfr. חבת a bottle; בצר shut up; fr. *botte, bouteille*; it. *botte, bottiglia*.
- Booty. **bha'tis**, wages, fee.
- BOOTH. v. Bide.
- Border. v. Broad.
- BORE. v. For-.
- BOROUGH. **pura**, a town, a city. Cfr. פרו a borough; πόργος; goth. *lairgs*; ags. *burg*; fr. *bourg*; it. *borgo*; g. d. dan. *burg, berg*.
- Bosc-. v. Bush.
- Bosh. **bha'f**, to speak. Cfr. בטא to speak; φάσσω; *fateor*.
- Bosom. **pu'f**, to nourish; **pu'f**, to cherish or nurture, to increase. Cfr. פוש to spread, to become fat, to be fruitful; φυσάω, βίω; ags. *bosm*; g. *busen*; d. *boezem*. [goth. *bajoths*; g. d. *beide*.
- Both. **ubhayas**, both. Cfr. בר, בהר to divide; ἄμφω; *ambo, bis*;
- Bother. **ba'dh, pith**, to vex. Cfr. בעת to disturb.
- Bottle. v. Boot.
- Bottom. v. Base.
- Bouch, (de-) **bhudj**, to eat. Cfr. φάγω; fr. *bouche*; sp. pg. *boca*;
- Bouge, Bough, Bought. v. Back. [it. *bocca*.
- BOUND. v. Band.
- Bounty. Cfr. *bonitas*; it. *bontà*; fr. *bonté*. v. Bonus.
- Bout. v. But.
- Bow, Bowels, Bower. v. Back.
- Bowl, Boulder. v. Ball, Bellows. [g. *büchse*. v. Fight.
- Box. **pacf**, to take. Cfr. פוק to obtain; πωξίς; *buxus*; ags. *box*;
- Brabble. **rap**, to speak; **rab**, (**ra,b**), to sound, to go; **rup**, to disturb. Cfr. *rabidus*; d. *rabbelen, brabbelen*.
- Brace, Brach-ial, Bracket. **prt'f**, to touch, to join together. Cfr. ברך to bow the knee; βραχίω; *brachium*; sp. *brazo*; fr. *bras*,
- Brachy-. (βραχύς.) v. Breve. [braquer.
- Brack. v. Break.
- Brady-. **mrdus**, gentle. Cfr. βραδύς.
- Brag. v. Brave.
- Brain. v. Bray, Vary.
- Braid. **bhrud**, to cover, to collect. Cfr. פרר to stretch, to scatter.

- Bramble. **vran**, to wound. Cfr. ags. *bræmbel*; d. *braam*; g. *brom-beere*; fr. *framboise*.
- Branch. **bhraḡ**, to fall from. v. Brace, Break.
- Brand, Brandy. v. Burn. [*frendo, vi-bro*; fr. *branler, brandir*.
- Brandish, Brangle. **vran**, to wound; **vabhr**, to go. Cfr. *vuln-ero*,
- Brass. **bhra's**, to shine. Cfr. ברק to glitter; βράσσω; pg. *braza*;
- Brat. v. Brother. [sp. *brasas*.
- Bravado, Brave. **paruf**, harsh, rough; **ra'gh**, to be able, or equal to.  
Cfr. פרא fierce; פרק violence; βράζω; *probus*; g. *brav*; it. sp. *bravo*; fr. *brave*. [*ferus, aprugnus*. v. Boar.
- Brawn. **pra'nas**, strength, power; **vara'has**, a hog. Cfr. פרא fierce;
- BRAY, BREACH, BREAK, Brake, Breech. **vragtʃ**, (**vreṇa**,) **bha,dʃ**, to break; **ava-rudʃ**, to break. Cfr. רניע, פרק, בלק to break; ῥάχος, ῥήγμα, βράχης; *fractus, bracca*; goth. *brikan*; g. *brechen*; ags. *brecan, hracod, bracan, bræc*; fr. *broire, breche, braies*.
- Breast. v. Bristle.
- Breed. v. Broad, Brood. [βράζω; it. *brezza*; sp. *brisa*.
- Breeze. **rf**, **pref**, **bhref**, to move. Cfr. פרוש to spread, to scatter;
- Breve, (ab-breviate.) **ri'v**, to take. Cfr. רוע to break; ῥήγμα, βραχύς; *brevis*; it. sp. *breve*; fr. *brief*. v. Bray.
- Brew. **bhr'**, to fly; **prḏʃ**, to mix. Cfr. φράγω; *frigo*; ags. *brivan*; g. *brauen*; w. *brwc*.
- Bride-groom. **bha'rya'**, a bride; **bhr**, to foster, to cherish; **praudhas**, married; **prḏ**, to delight. Cfr. פרה a nuptial bed; ברא to choose; πρέζω; *prendo*; goth. *bruths*; g. *braut*; d. *bruid*; ags. *bryd*. v. Gam.
- Bridge. **pari-ga'**, to go around. Cfr. פרק a cross road; περίω; *pergo*; ags. *brycg*; ofrs. *brigge*; g. *brücke*; d. *brug*. v. Bray, Bring.
- Bridle. **bhrud**, to collect, to restrain. Cfr. פרת to gather; ags. *bridel*;
- Brief. v. Breve. [d. *breidel*; fr. *bride*; ofrs. sp. *brida*.
- Brig. **rig?** to move. [it. *brigata*; sp. pg. *brigada*.
- Brigade, Brigand. **prtf**, to join together. v. Break. fr. *brigade*;
- BRIGHT. **barh**, **bhra'dʃ**, to shine. Cfr. ברה shining; פאר to glorify; πῶρ; goth. *bairhts*; ags. *beorht*; g. *pracht*.
- Brim-stone, Brindle, Brine. v. Burn. [d. *bringen*; ags. *bringan*.
- BRING. **bhr**, to bear. Cfr. φέρω; *fero*; goth. *briggan*; g. *bringen*;
- Brink. v. Break. [d. *borstel*.
- Bristle. **pras**, to spread, or diffuse. Cfr. פרוש to spread; g. *borste*;
- Brittle. **vardh**, to divide. Cfr. פרו, פרק to divide; פרה broken
- Broach. v. Break. [asunder; ags. *brittan*; w. *brad*.
- BROAD, Board, a-. **prath**, to extend; **prthus**, broad. Cfr. פרו to

- stretch ; *πλατύς* ; *latus, patulus* ; goth. *braids* ; g. *breit* ; d. dan. *breed* ; ags. *brad* ; fr. d. *plat* ; g. *platt* ; sw. *flat*.
- Broider. v. Braid. fr. *broder* ; sp. pg. *bordar* ; d. *borduren*.
- BROIL. *bhr'*, to fry. Cfr. it. *brodo, broglio* ; sp. *brodio* ; fr. *bruler, brouiller* ; d. *braaden* ; ags. w. *broth*. v. Brew.
- Broker. *vr̄c*, to take or accept ; *vr̄h*, to grow or increase. Cfr. פּרַג to exchange, to recompense ; *πρῶγμα* ; *fructus* ; d. *gebruiken* ; g. *brauchen* ; ags. *brucan*.
- Broncho-cele. v. Branch. *ei'1*, to bind, to fasten with a needle ; *cul*, to collect, to heap up. Cfr. כּוּל to contain ; *ζήλη*.
- Bronto-logy. *bran*, to sound. Cfr. *βροντή*.
- Bronze. *bhr̄g*, to shine. v. Brass, Brown.
- Brooch. *pr̄tf*, to join, to bind together.
- Brood, Breed. *bhrud, vrud*, to cover, to collect. Cfr. ags. *brod* ; *bredan* ; g. *brüiten* ; d. *broeden*.
- Brook. *bhr̄g, bhrag*, to fall ; *bhr̄*, to bear ; *rach*, to go. Cfr. בּרַך a pool of water ; בּוּר a ditch ; *βράχιο, βρόχο* ; *brachium* ; ags. *broc*, Broom. v. Bramble. [*brucan* ; g. *bruch* ; d. *broek*. v. Rain.
- Broth. v. Broil. [ags. *bord*. v. Board.
- Brothel. g. *bordell* ; d. *bordeel* ; it. *bordello* ; sp. *borda* ; fr. *borde* ; BROTHER. *bhra'tr*, a brother. Cfr. בּר a son ; *φράτρα* ; *frater* ; zend. *brata* ; goth. *brothar* ; g. *bruder* ; d. *bræder* ; russ. *brat* ; it. *frate* ; fr. *frère*.
- BROW. *bhru'*, the brow ; *bhrud*, to cover. Cfr. פּרַה a canopy ; *ὄφρυς* ; *frons, palpe-bra* ; goth. *brahv* ; on. *bragdhi* ; ags. *bruva* ; g. *braue* ; d. *braauw*. [d. *bruin*. v. Burn.
- Brown. *varn*, to color. Cfr. ags. fr. *brun* ; sp. it. *bruno* ; g. *braun* ; Brownie. *pr̄n*, to fill, to please or gratify. [Break.
- Browse. *ras*, to taste. Cfr. פּרַש to bite ; בּרַה to eat ; *βρωσις*. v. Bruise. *bruf, vrus*, to strike, to injure. Cfr. פּרַם to break ; *ῥήσσω* ; ags. *brysan* ; fr. *briser*. [רַר to lament ; *ῥήτωρ* ; fr. *bruit*.
- Bruit. *bru'*, (*bravi'ti, brute*), *ruṭ*, to speak ; *raṭ*, to call out. Cfr. Brunette. v. Brown, Burn.
- Brunt. *ru,th*, to resist.
- Brush. sp. it. *brusca* ; fr. *brosse*. v. Bristle, Bruise.
- Brusque. v. Break. [*tus* ; it. sp. *bruto*.
- Brute. *ruṭ*, to strike against, to resist. Cfr. פּרַא wild ; *θῆρ* ; *brububble, Bubo*. *ba,b, pal*, to go ; *pu'1*, to collect, to heap up. Cfr. בּוּב hollow ; בּל worthless ; *βολβός* ; *bubo, bulla* ; d. *lobbel*.
- Bucc-. *mucha*, the mouth.
- BUCK. *buccas*, a he-goat. Cfr. ags. *bucca* ; d. *bok* ; g. *bock*.

Bucket, Buckle. v. Back.

Bud. **bhid**, to cut, to break through; **bud**, to cover, to send forth.

Cfr. בר to separate; טעב to break through; *φυσόν*; it. *bottone*;

Buddle. v. Bath.

[fr. *bouton*; sp. *boton*; d. *bot*.

Budge. v. Back.

Build. **pul**, to be heaped up. Cfr. פיל a gate, a post; *πύλη*; ags.

Bulb. v. Bubble.

[*byld*; g. *bild*; d. *beeld*.

Bulge, Bulk. **valg**, to leap. v. Bal-, Bolus, Back, Bubble.

Bull. **bali'**, a bull; **bal**, to kill; **bala**, strength. Cfr. בלע to destroy;

*βάλλω*; *bellua*, *bellum*; g. *bull*. v. Bleat.

Bull, Bullet, Bulwark. v. Balister, Bubble.

Bump. **ba,b**, to go.

Bunch. **pa,tf**, to spread. v. Back.

Bundle. v. Band.

Bungle. **va,c**, to be crooked, to make crooked.

Buoy. g. *boje*; d. *boei*; fr. *bouée*. v. Back.

Bur, Burrow, Bury. **vr**, to cover. Cfr. בור a pit; עבר an inclosure;

BURDEN. v. Bear.

[ags. *bur*, *burre*, *byrian*, *burgan*.

Burg, Burgeois, Burglar. v. Borough.

Burn. **bhr'**, to fry. Cfr. ברק to glitter; *πῶρ*; *pruna*, *ferveo*, *furor*,

*fornax*; goth. *brinnan*; ags. *lærnan*, *bryne*; g. *brennen*; d.

Burse, Bursar. v. Purse. [*barnen*, *branden*; dan. *brænde*. v. Fire.

Burst. v. Bristle.

Bush. **puʃ**, to flourish, to grow; **bhu'f**, to adorn. Cfr. פוש to grow

up; *φύω*; it. *bosco*; sp. pg. *bosque*; g. *busch*; d. *bosch*.

Bust. **pust**, to bind or tie. v. Waist.

[*bout*. v. Beat.

BUT, BUTT, (a-, de-) **but**, to strike; **badh**, to bind or tie. Cfr. fr.

Butler. v. Boot.

Button. v. Bud.

Buttress. v. But, Truss.

BY. **abhi**, near. v. Be-.

CAB, CABIN. **cub**, to cover. Cfr. כבש to cover, כפף to bend, קבר

to bury; *ζύπτω*, *υβή*, *χαβός*; *capio*, *caput*; it. *capanna*; sp. pg.

*cabana*; fr. *cabane*; w. *caḇ*, *caban*.

CABLE, COUPLE. **pu'l**, to collect; **capa'las**, assemblage. Cfr. כפל

to double: כבל, הזבל to bind; *συνβάλλω*; *copulo*; fr. *coupler*,

*cable*; g. d. *kabel*; gael. *cabal*. [*cage*, *caque*; ags. *cæggian*.

Cache. **catf**, to bind. Cfr. כחר, ככה to hide; *κίχέω*; fr. *cacher*,

Cac-. **cacfas**, sin. Cfr. *xazós*.

CACH-, Cackle, Gaggle, Giggle. **cach**, **gaggh**, to laugh. Cfr. גול

gladness; שחח to crow; קצח to laugh; *γελάω*, *καγκάζω*; *cachinno*;

Cad. **cud**, to be boyish.

[g. *gackern*; sp. *caquarear*.



- Cadaverous. **calevara**, the body.
- CADDIS, Caddy, Cade. **tʃhad**, to cover; **cuḏ** (**cuḏ**,) to heap, to preserve. Cfr. כר a cask, a vessel; *zádos*; *cadus*; w. *cadw*.
- CADENCE. **gad**, to fall. Cfr. *cado*; it. *cadere*; sp. pg. *cadencia*; fr. *cadence*. [*λόπτω, σχίζω*; *cædo, cæs-*.
- Cæs-(-arian, -ura.) **ca,s**, **tʃhid**, to cut. Cfr. קטב, קטע to cut off; Cag, Cage, Catch. **catf**, to bind; **cuḏj**, to steal. v. Cache.
- Caitiff. **chet**, to alarm; **chetas**, vile, bad, low; **chetas**, hunting; **tʃi'v**, to take. Cfr. נטן low, vile, worthless; *χῆτος*; *captivus*; it. *cattivo*; fr. *chétif*.
- Cajole. **tʃhal**, to deceive. Cfr. כחל to counterfeit; fr. *cajoler*.
- Cake. v. Cook.
- Cal-. *ζαλός*. v. Clever.
- Calabash. **carb**, to go, to approach. Cfr. כרב to swell; קרב to approach; *záληη*; *curvus, carpentum*; g. *kürbiss*; sp. *calabaza*; fr. *calabasse*.
- Calaboose. **cu'l**, to enclose; **labh**, to take. Cfr. כלא to close, to contain, a prison; כלב a cage; *záλαθος, λαμβάνω*; sp. *calabozo*.
- Calamar. **ca'las**, black. Cfr. it. *calamaia*; sp. *calamar*.
- Calamity. **clam**, to be weary or exhausted. Cfr. כלם dishonor, ignominy; *ζαλάμη*; *calamitas*.
- CALAMUS. **calamas**, a writing-reed, wild rice. Cfr. כול to support; *ζαυλός, ζάλαμος*; ; *caulis, culmus, calamus*.
- Calash. **cal**, to go. Cfr. *ζέλλω*; ante-*ex-cello, pro-cella*; d. *kales*; sp. *calesa*; fr. *calèche*. [*calcular*; fr. *calculer*.
- Calculate. **cal**, **cul**, to number. Cfr. *calculo*; it. *calcular*; sp.
- Caldron, Cale-fy, Calender. **ul**, **tʃur**, to burn; **djval**, to shine, to blaze. Cfr. כור a furnace; קלח a caldron; *ζαίω*; *caleo, caldarius*; it. *caldo, caldaro*; sp. *calda, caldera*; fr. *chaud-ron*. [v. Call.
- Calendar. **ca'las**, time. Cfr. חלר time; כלח old age; *ζαλέω*? *calendæ*.
- Calf. **calas**, weak; **cal**, to cast; **calabhas**, a young elephant; **garbha**, offspring. Cfr. חלך weak; חלך to spring, to grow up; *záληης*; *calvus*; goth. *kalbo*; g. *kahl, kalbe*; os. nl. d. ags. *kalf*.
- CALIGINOUS. **ca'las**, black; **chaludj**, obscurity. Cfr. כלא to shut up; *caligo*; goth. *halja*.
- CALL. **cal**, to sound, to throw or cast. Cfr. קול sound; כלא to call aloud; *ζαλέω*; *gallus, calator*; ags. *gyllan*; g. *gällen*; d. *kallen*; w. *galw*; fr. *challenge*.
- Calli-. **calyas**, sound, perfect. Cfr. *ζαλός*; goth. *haihs*.
- Callipers. **cu'l**, to enclose; **pr**, to fill. Cfr. כול, כלא to contain; פאר to be puffed up; *ζαλόπτω*?

- Callid, Callous, Could. **cal**, to throw, seize, count, think, observe, hold, &c. Cfr. כלל to perfect; יכל to bring, to lead; *calleo*.
- Callow. v. Calf.
- Calm. **clam**, to be wearied; **gam**, to be appeased, to calm. Cfr. חלם to sleep, to dream; *χαλάω*; it. sp. pg. *calma*; fr. *calme*.
- Calumny. **cal**, to cast; **hul**, to strike. Cfr. כלם calumny; *calumnia*; fr. *calomnie*; goth. *holon*; ags. *holan*.
- Calx. **gila'**, a rock; **calca**, dirt, sediment. Cfr. סלע a rock; *χάλιξ*; *silex, calx*; g. d. dan. *kalk*; fr. *chaux*.
- Calyptra, apo-Calypse. v. Callipers.
- CALYX. **cu'l**, to enclose; **calica'**, a bud; **calaga**, an earthen pot. Cfr. כול, כולל to contain; *κόλιξ, κάλυξ*; *calyx*; ags. *calic*; it. fr. *calice*; g. *kelch*; d. *kelk*.
- CAM, Camber, Cambrel, Camera, Camous. **cmar**, to be crooked. Cfr. קמר to gird; *χαμάρα*; *hamatus, camera*; fr. *cambrer, chambre, camus*; w. *cam*; sp. pg. *camara*; g. *kammer*; d. *kamer*.
- Camel. **cramelas**, a camel. Cfr. גמל a camel; *κάμηλος*; *camelus*; g. *kamel*; d. dan. *kameel*; ags. *gamol*. v. Cam.
- Camisade. **gaman**, quiet; **if**, to give. Cfr. ששן tranquil; *κάμα*, *κάμω*; *somnus*; it. *camiscia*; sp. pg. *camisa*; fr. *chemise*.
- Camp. **ca,p**, to shake, to tremble; **cup**, to be angry; **cu,p**, to spread. Cfr. חפו to tremble, to hasten; קוף a circuit; *κύπτω*; *κάμπτω*; *campus*; it. sp. pg. *campo*; fr. *camp, champ*; g. d. *kamp*.
- Camphor. **carpu'ras**, camphor. Cfr. כפר camphor; *καφουρά*; g. d. *kamfer*; fr. *camphre*.
- CAN, Canister. **cu'n**, to contract or close. Cfr. גנן covering; כנס to gather together; *κάνα, κάναστρον, κάναθος*; *canistrum*; g. *kanne*; d. *kan*; ags. *canna*; w. *cant*; fr. *canastre*.
- CAN. **djan**, to produce; **djna'**, to know. Cfr. γεννάω, γνώσσω; prs. *kunda*; goth. *kunnan*; ags. *cunnan*; g. *kennen, können*; d. *kunnen*. v. Begin. [Cane.
- CANAL. **chan**, to dig. Cfr. *χαίνω*; *canalis*; fr. sp. pg. *canal*. v.
- Cancel. **ca,tf, cil**, to bind. Cfr. קנק a lattice; *ατζελίξ*; *cancello*.
- Cancer. v. Conch.
- CANDID, Candle, Candor. **can, tfa,d**, to shine. Cfr. יקר, בוע to burn; *γάμος*; *scintillo, candeo, -cendo*; w. *canu*; g. *scheinen, schön*; prs. *kandil*; sp. it. *candela*; fr. *chandelle*; ags. *candel*.
- CANDY. **chanda**s, candied treacle; **chand**, to break; **chanda**, a kind of sugar cane. Cfr. קכה sweet cane; חנט to sweeten; *condio*; it. *candire*.
- Cane, Canon. **can**, to go; **ca'nda**s, a stem, a reed. Cfr. קנה a reed; *κάνα, κάνω*; *canna*; sp. pg. *cana*; fr. *canne*.

- CANINE**, Canaille. **ḡvan**, (**ḡun**), a dog. Cfr. *κύων*; *canis*; goth. *hunds*; os. g. d. ags. *hund*; fr. *chien*.
- Cannabine**. **ḡaniṣ**, hemp. Cfr. קנה linen; *ἀνναβίς*; *cannabis*; ir. *canaib*; ags. *hænep*; g. *hanf*; d. *hennep*; dan. *hamp*; fr. *chanvre*.
- Cannon**, Canoe. v. Cane. (**can**, to sound?) **Canny**. v. Can. [*chanvre*.
- Cant**, Canter. **caṭ**, to go. Cfr. חנט to shoot forth; חנה a spear; *ᾠδὸν-ἴζω*.
- CANTO**. **can**, (**canati**), **ṭfan**, to sound. Cfr. כנר a harp; *καυχή*; *cano*, *canto*; it. *canto*; sp. pg. *cantur*; fr. *chanter*.
- Canvas**. v. Cannabine. Cfr. d. *kanefas*; it. *canavaccio*; fr. *canevas*.
- Canvass**. **baṭ**, **vaṭ**, to strike. Cfr. ofr. *cannabasser*.
- CAP**, Cape, Capital, Captain. **cuṭ**, to cover. Cfr. כפש to cover; *καλύπτω*, *κυβή*, *κῶφω*; *caput*; g. *kappe*; d. *kaap*, *kap*; ags. *cæppe*; fr. *chef*, *chapeau*; it. *cappa*, *capo*; w. *cap*. v. Cephalic.
- Capable**. **crṭ**, to be able. Cfr. *capax*; fr. *capable*.
- Capon**. **ṭfaṭ**, to pound. Cfr. כפר to cut off; *κόπτω*, *κάπω*; *capo*; g. *kapaun*, *kappen*; d. *kappen*, *kapoen*; fr. *couper*, *chapon*.
- Caprice**. **vrḡ**, to choose.
- Cap-ture**. v. Cip.
- CAR**. **ṭfar**, to go. Cfr. כרר to dance; קור to flow; *carrus*, *curro*; g. d. *karre*; w. *car*; fr. *courir*, *char*; sp. it. pg. *carro*.
- CARBON**. **ṭfuṭ**, to burn; **bha'**, to shine; **ḡra'**, to cook, to sweat. Cfr. כור a furnace; חרה to kindle; צרב to burn; *ἀρρω*, *ἔσχαρα*; *carbo*; it. *carbone*; sp. *carbon*; fr. *charbon*.
- Carcass**. **ṭfartṭ**, to kill. Cfr. קרין destruction; d. *karkas*; it. pg. *carcassa*; fr. *carcasse*.
- CARCER**. **ca'ra'**, a prison, binding; **ṭfacras**, a wheel. Cfr. כרך to bind; כרכב a circle; *κύκλος*, *κύκλος*; *carcer*, *circus*, *curvus*; goth. *karkara*; g. *kerker*; os. *karkâri*; og. *hring*; goth. g. *rings*.
- Carcinoma**. **carcataṣ**, a crab. Cfr. *καρκίνος*, *καρκίνωμα*.
- Card**. **chur**, (**churati**), **crṭ**, to cut. Cfr. כרה to cut off; *χαράττω*, *χάρτης*; *carduus*, *caro*, *careo*, *charta*, *curtus*; g. *karte*; d. *kaard*, *kaart*; dan. *kort*, *karde*; sp. pg. *carda*; fr. *carde*.
- CARDIAC**. **hrd**, the heart. Cfr. קיר the ventricles of the heart; *κάρδια*; *cor*; goth. *hairto*; g. *herz*; ags. *heorte*; fr. *cœur*.
- CARE**. **cr**, to make, to do; **ca'ras**, effort; **ca'ra'**, affliction. Cfr. כרה sick, to prepare; *ἡρεος*, *κῶρος*; *creo*, *cura*; goth. *kara*; w. *cur*; ags. *cearij*.
- Career**. v. Car. [*cur*; ags. *cearij*.
- Caress**. **ras**, to love. Cfr. ארש a desire; ארש to betroth; *ἔρω*; *carus*; fr. *caresser*. v. Care.
- Caret**, Caries. v. Card.

- Cargo. **grh**, to take. Cfr. כרג tribute; it. *caricare, carico*; sp. *cargar, cargo*; fr. *charge*. v. Car.
- CARMINATIVE. **gra'm**, to call; **eur, man**, to sound. Cfr. *χάρμα*; *carmen*; fr. *charme*; ags. *cyrm*; w. *garm*.
- CARMINE. **crmis**, a worm, an insect, the red dye. Cfr. קריא a worm; כרכל crimson; it. *carmesino, carminio*; sp. fr. *carmin*.
- CARNAL, Carnelian. **ci'ra**, flesh. Cfr. שאר flesh; *κρέας*; *carn-*; fr. *charnel*.
- CAROL. **cur**, to sound. Cfr. קול sound; קרא to call; it. *carola*.
- CARP-al. **carabhas**, the wrist; **grh, grbh**, to seize. Cfr. נרף the fist;
- Carry, Cart. v. Car. [*αρχάξω*; *carpo, carpus*; it. *carpire*.
- Cart -el, -oon, -ouch. v. Card.
- Carve. **chur**, to cut; **cr', va'**, to strike. **garv**, to strike. Cfr. חרב a knife; *κείρω*; *caro, carpo*; g. *kerpen*; d. *kerven*; ags. *cearfēn*; fr. *crever*. v. Sculp.
- Cascade, Case, Casual. **cas**, to go, to move; **caṭ**, to go, to rain. Cfr. *cado, casus*; it. sp. pg. *caso*; fr. *cas, cascade*; it. *cascata*.
- CASE, (-mate, -ment,) Caste, Castle. **cus**, to embrace; **tḥi**, to collect. Cfr. כסה to cover; *κάδος, κύβητος, κύστη*; *cista*; goth. g. *kas*; dan. *kasse*; ags. *cest*; fr. *caisse*; it. *cassa, casa*.
- Castigate. **cag, caḥ**, to hurt; **casa'**, a whip; **tig**, to assail. Cfr. קצה to smite; תכך to punish; *castigare*; sp. pg. *castigar*; fr.
- Castor. **castu'ri'**, mark. Cfr. *κάστωρ*; fr. sp. pg. *castor*. [*chatier*.
- Cassiteria, (Caster?) **casti'ra**, tin. Cfr. *κασσίτερος*; *cassiteron*.
- Cat. **caṭ**, to approach; **ciṭ**, to approach, to terrify; **tḥaṭ**, to kill. Cfr. קטל to slay; קיט to contend with; *κατά*; *καί-γω*; *catus*; it. *gatto*; sp. pg. *gato*; fr. *chat*; g. *kütze*; d. dan. *kat*.
- Cata-. **caṭ**, to go, to approach, to encompass, to appear. Cfr. כות like it; *κατά*.
- comb. **cu,b**, to cover. Cfr. קבר a sepulchre; *κύμβος*.
- ract. **riḡ, ruḡ, ref, ruf**, to strike. Cfr. רקק to strike against; רכס bruised; *ῥάσσω, ῥάξω, καταράκτης*; *cataracta*.
- rrh. **r**, to go. Cfr. *κατάρροος*; *catarrhus*.
- Catch. v. Cage.
- Catechise. **ya'tf**, to ask; **vaf**, to speak; **chya'**, to narrate. Cfr. יכח to dispute; יחה yells; *κατ-ηγχ-έω, -ίζω*.
- CATENARY. **ci't**, to bind; **caṭ**, to encompass. Cfr. כתר to compass, to enclose; קטר to bind; *κύστη*; *catena*; sp. *cadena*; g. *kette*; d. *keten*; fr. *chaîne*.
- Cater, Cates. **chet**, to cat; **ghaṭ**, to act, to strive or endeavor;

- tfat**, to ask, to seek. Cfr. *ἄπτω*; *capto*; it. *cattare*; sp. *captar*; fr. *capter*, *acheter*.
- Cathartic.** **gudh**, to cleanse, or purify. Cfr. טהר to cleanse, to purify from sin; הדר beauty, glory; *κάθαρσις*; *catharticus*,  
**Cath-olic.** v. All. [castus (*cad-tus*?)
- Cathode.** **hu'd**, to go. Cfr. ὁδός. [גית cattle.
- Cattle.** **gotra'**, a herd of kine; **gadi**, a steer; **gotra**, wealth. Cfr.  
**Caudle, Caustic, Cautery.** **cut**, to be hot; **ca's**, to shine. v. Hot.  
**CAUL.** **cul**, to collect. v. Hold, Calamus.
- Cautious.** **cit**, to know; **tfit**, to observe. Cfr. *κοίω*, *ἄζοώ*; *caveo*,  
*cautus*; goth. *skavja*, *skaus*, *skauns*; g. *schauen*, *schön*.
- Cavalry.** **agvas**, a horse. Cfr. *καβάλλης*; *caballus*; sp. *caballo*; fr.  
*cheval*, *cavalerie*.
- CAVE.** **djabh**, to gape; **cu,b**, to cover. Cfr. קבר a grave, קן a  
vase; *κύπη*, *κύπελλον*, *κυφός*; *cavea*, *cupa*; it. *cava*; fr. *cave*.
- Cavern.** **gahvara**, a cavern. [v. Coop.
- CEASE.** **cas**, to go. v. Cede.
- CEDE.** (ac-, con-, de-, pre-, &c.) **fad**, **sad**, (**sidati**), to go or move,  
to lack energy. Cfr. *χάζω*; *cedo*; it. *cedere*; sp. pg. fr. *ceder*.
- Ceil, -Ceal, (con-ceal.) gal**, to cover; **tfil**, to clothe. Cfr. כלא to  
shut up. *καλύπτω*; *celo*; fr. *celer*.
- Ceive.** (con-, de-, re-, per-) **tfi'v**, to take. v. Cip-.
- Cele.** (Broncho-, Cysto-) v. Cell.
- CEL-er-ity.** (ac-, ex-) **gal, r**, to run; **sel, cel**, to go. Cfr. רץ to  
go; קל swift; *έλλω*; *salio*, *celer*; it. *celerità*; sp. *celeridad*;  
fr. *celerité*.
- Celestial, Celiac.** **cha**, sky, vacuity; **chilas**, void. Cfr. קן a bowl;  
*χάος*, *κοῖλος*; *cælum*, *cœliacus*; goth. *hali*; g. *hohl*; d. ags. *hol*.
- CELL-ar, Celt.** **cul**, to collect; **gal, hul**, to cover; **ga'la'**, a house.  
Cfr. כלא a prison, a sheepfold; *καλύπτω*, *κῆλη*, *καλιά*, *κοῖλος*; *celo*,  
*cella*; goth. *hallus*; g. *keller*; d. *kelder*; it. pg. *cella*; w. *celt*,  
*celtiad*; it. *sala*; fr. *salon*. [σόν; *cum*, *cœmentum*; fr. *ciment*.
- Cement.** **sam**, together; **a,t**, to bind. Cfr. שמע to gather together;  
**Cemetery.** **gam**, to be tranquil. Cfr. *κοιμάω*, *κοιμητήριον*; *cœmeterium*.
- CEND.** (ac-, in-,) v. Candid.
- Ceno-taph.** **dap**, to heap up; **tap**, to burn. Cfr. *θάπτω*, *τάφος*.
- Censer.** **ca'g, can**, to shine.
- Censor.** **ga,s**, to point out, to praise, to injure. Cfr. *censeo*, *ensor*.
- CENT.** v. Hundred. [pg. it. *centro*.
- CENTRE.** **cendra**, centre. Cfr. *έντρον*; *centrum*; fr. *centre*; sp.

- CEPHALIC. *capa'la*<sup>s</sup>, the skull. Cfr. *κεφαλή*; *caput, capillus*; goth. *haubith*; ags. *heafod*; g. *kopf, haupt*; d. *kop, hoofd*.
- Cept-. v. Ceive.
- Cereb-ral. v. Cranium. [creo; fr. *ceremonie*.
- Ceremony. *cr*, to act, to make. Cfr. קרה to prepare; *χεῖρο*; *ceremonia*,
- CERN. (con-, dis-,) } *cr'*, to know; *cern*, to pierce; *grat*, a particle
- CERTAIN. (as-,) } and prefix, implying belief or reverence. Cfr.
- כרה to know; *κρίνω, κρίσις, κάρτα*; *cerno, credo, crimen, certus*;
- Cervine. v. Cranium. [it. pg. *certo*; fr. *certain*.
- CESPITOUS. *gafpa*, young grass. Cfr. *cæspes*.
- Cesura. *ca*<sub>f</sub>, to strike; *cut*, to cut. Cfr. כטב, כסח to cut; *σχίζω*;  
*cædo, cæsum, cæsure*; fr. *césure*. [d. *koopen*; ags. *ceapian*.
- Chaffer. *tfi*, to collect; *a'p*, to obtain. Cfr. *χέω*; *ἀφάω*; g. *kaufen*;
- Chain. v. Catenary. [*cháire*, contracted from *cadiere*.
- Chair. *fad*, (*sad*,) to sit. Cfr. שרן to rest; *sedeo*; w. *cadair*; fr.
- Chalc-. *hri'cus, hli'cus*, tin. Cfr. *χαλκός*.
- CHALICE. v. Calyx.
- Chalk. v. Calx.
- Challenge. *a,dj, la,dj, lu,dj*, to speak. v. Call.
- Chamade. v. Claim.
- Chamber-lain. *lain*, to go. v. Cam.
- Champ. *tfap*, to grind, to pound; *tfam*, to eat; *efip*, to throw or  
cast. Cfr. קפר to cut off; *κόπτω*; fr. *couper, champayer*.
- Champaign, Champion. v. Camp.
- Chance. *ca,s*, to go; *gad*, to fall. Cfr. g. *schanze*; d. *kans*; fr.
- Chancel, Chancery. v. Cancel. [*chance*. v. Cadence.
- CHANDELIER. v. Candid.
- Change. *cfa,dj, tfa,tf*, to go. Cfr. it. *cangiare*; fr. *changer*.
- CHANNEL. v. Canal.
- CHANT. v. Canto.
- Chaos. v. Celestial.
- Chap. *djabh*, to gape. v. Chop, Gape.
- Chap, (-cau,-el,-iter,-lain,-let,-ter.) v. Cap, Chaffer.
- CHAR, CHORE. *tfar*, to go, to act; *tfu'r*, to burn. Cfr. קרה to  
meet, to prepare; *χωρέω*. v. Carbon.
- CHARACTER. *chur*, to cut, to dig. Cfr. *χαράσσω, χαρακτήρ*; *char-*  
*acter*; it. *carattere*; fr. *caractère*. v. Card.
- Charge, Chariot, Charon. v. Car, Cargo.
- Charge. *tfartf, djardj*, to speak, to blame.
- Charity. (*car-itas*.) v. Carc, Comity.
- Charm. v. Carminative.

- Charnel. v. Carnal.
- Chart, (-el,-er.) v. Card.
- Chary. v. Care.
- Chase. *tfagh*, *caf*, *chaf*, *tfaf*, to strike, to kill; *gag*, to leap. Cfr. קשת to shoot; כחר to destroy; *cogo*; it. *cacciare*; sp. *cazar*; fr. *chasser*. v. Seek. [Cfr. כסח torn; χάινω, χάσμα.
- Chasm. *tfun*, to cut; *chan*, to dig; *cas*, to cut; *cus*, to embrace.
- Chaste, (-en, -ise.) *cus*, to embrace. Cfr. ζώω, σεστός; *castus*; it. sp. pg. *casto*; fr. *chaste*. v. Cast, Castigate, Cathartic.
- CHAT. *tfat*, to ask; *tfatu*, agreeable discourse; *cath*, to narrate. Cfr. חרה to rejoice; חור to speak in parables; *χωτίλλω*; *in-quit*;
- Chattels. *tfatulas*, placing, fixing. [d. *kouten*.
- CHAW. *tfah*, to grind; *tfarv*, to chew. Cfr. *σιγάων*; g. *kauen*;
- Cheap. v. Chaffer. [d. *kaauwen*.
- CHEAT. *tfat'as*, a rogue. Cfr. חרה to rob.
- Check. *tfac*, to repel, to resist. Cfr. שכך to still.
- Cheer. *cur*, to sound. Cfr. קרא to proclaim; χείρω; ir. *gairim*; fr. *chère*. v. Care.
- Chelonian. *harmuta<sup>s</sup>*, a tortoise. Cfr. χέλυς, χελώνη.
- Chemise. v. Camisade.
- CHEST. v. Case.
- Chevalier. v. Cavalry.
- Chew. v. Chaw.
- Chide. *tfad*, to be angry. Cfr. קיט to contend with; ags. *cidan*.
- Chief. v. Cap, Achieve.
- Child. (ags. *cild*.) *cil*, *tfal*, to play, to cast. v. Calf.
- Chiliad. *cal*, to count; *cul*, to collect, to count; *chal*, to collect. Cfr. קהל to assemble, a congregation; כול to hold; *χιλιάς*.
- CHILL. *djal*, to be cold; *tfal*, *tfel*, to shake. Cfr. גלר frozen; *αρ-ύος*; *gel-idus*; goth. *kalds*; ags. *cyl*, *col*, *ceald*; g. *kalt*, *kühl*; d. *kil*, *koel*, *koud*; fr. *geler*; sp. *jalea*.
- CHIN. *hanus*, the jaw. Cfr. *γένυς*; *gena*; goth. *kinnus*; ags. *cinne*;
- China. *tfi'na*, China. [g. *kinn*; d. *kin*.
- Chine, Chink. v. Chasm.
- Chip. v. Champ.
- CHIR-ography. *cr*, to do, to make; *caras*, the hand; *hr*, to seize; *haranas*, the hand. Cfr. כרה to prepare; χείρ; *creo*, *cohors*.
- CHISEL. *cas*, to cut. Cfr. גור an edge tool; גוז to cut; *cuspis*; fr. *ciseau*, *ciseler*.
- Chit. *tfat*, to cut; *tfit*, to send; *dja'tas*, a child.
- Chivalry. v. Cavalry.

Chlorine. v. Green.

Choir. **cur**, **ghur**, to sound; **ga'**, to sing, to go; **i'r**, **tfar**, to go.

Cfr. קרא an assembly, to proclaim; *χωρέω*, *χορεύς*; sp. pg. it. *coro*; fr. *chœur*; ags. g. *chor*; d. *koor*.

Choke. **tfacc**, to torment, to inflict pain.

Chol-. **ca'las**, black. v. Alcohol.

Chondro-. **tfha,d**, to cover; **cha,d**, to break, to grind. Cfr. *χόνδρος*.

Chop. v. Champ, Chaffer.

Choose. **djuf**, to investigate, to like; **gef**, to seek. Cfr. *נשט* to grope; *quæso*; goth. *kiusan*; ags. *ceosan*; g. *kiesen*; fr. *choisir*.

CHORD. **crt**, to encompass; **tfrt**, to tie. Cfr. כרר to tie, to bind; *χορδή*; *chorda*; goth. *gairda*; g. *gurt*; d. *koord*; it. *corda*;

CHORE. v. Char. [fr. *corde*; w. *cord*. v. Career, Curl.

Chor-. v. Choir, Chord. [*χρίω*; *χρισ-*; *fric-*.

CHRIS-. **cr'**, **ghr**, to pour out, to scatter. Cfr. קור to gush out;

Chromatic. **charus**, white; **haris**, tawny. Cfr. קרו spotted; חור white; *ζρόμα*.

Chuck. (wood-.) **gu'caras**, a hog. Cfr. pers. zend. *chuk*.

CHUCKLE. v. Cach-.

Chud. **cfad**, to eat.

Chunk. **tfun**, to cut.

Church. v. Cyrio-. Career.

Churme. ags. *cyrm*. v. Carminative.

CHURN. **tfu'rn**, to pound. Cfr. ags. *cyrin*, *cernan*.

CHUTE. **tfyut**, to fall. Cfr. fr. *chute*. v. Cadence.

Chyle. v. Diachylum.

CID-. (ac-, in-, de-, oc-,) v. Cadence, Caes-.

-Cide. **gath**, to kill.

Cil. (con-, coun-, os-.) v. Call, Cel-.

-Cile, -Cle. (domi-, taberna-) **gal**, to cover; **ga'la'**, a hall. Cfr.

הכל a palace, a temple; *καλ-ῥπτω*; -*cilium*, -*culum*. v. Ceil, Cell.

CINCTURE. **fa,dj**, **sa,dj**, to embrace, to cling to. Cfr. *cinctura*;

CINDER. fr. *endre*. v. Candid. [fr. *enceindre*.

Cinque. **pa,tfan**, five. Cfr. *πέτεε*; *quinque*; fr. *cinque*.

Cion. **gi**, to sharpen.

CIP-. (anti-, per-, re-,) **tfi'b**, to take. Cfr. שבה to take captive;

כף the hollow of the hand; *capio*.

CIRC-. v. Career, Chord.

Cirr-. v. Curl.

-Cise. v. Caes-.

-Cist. v. Case.



- Cit. **sev**, **sev**, to serve, to dwell; **gi'**, to lie down, **a'-gi'**, to dwell.  
Cfr. שבט a tribe; *zeit-*; *zot-*; *κῶμος*, *κῶμη*; *civitas*, *civis*; it. *città*;  
sp. *ciudad*; fr. *citè*.
- Cite. (ac-, ex-, in-, re-) **cet**, to invite; **cath**, to narrate. Cfr. *cito*;  
goth. *haitan*; ags. *hætan*; d. *heeten*; sp. pg. *cítar*; fr. *citer*.
- Civ-. v. Cit.
- Cl-. **cal**, to sound, seize, go, count, think; **cul**, to collect.
- Clack. **cal**, to sound; **loc**, to speak. Cfr. גיל a bell; גלל a message;  
*καλέω*, *λαζέω*, *ληζέω*; *loquor*, *glocio*; ags. *clugga*, *cloccan*; d.  
*klok*, *klakken*; fr. *claquer*, *cloche*.
- Claim, Clam-. (ac-, de-, pro-, re-) **gra'm**, to call. Cfr. קרא, כלה  
to call; *κάλεω*; *clamo*; ags. *hlem*; ir. *glam*; fr. *clameur*. v.
- Clamber. v. Clim-. [Call.
- CLAN. **cul**, to collect, to be of kin; **cula**, family tribe. Cfr. קהל  
a congregation; כלה to contain; ir. *clann*.
- Clang, Clank. **lagh**, to move, to speak. Cfr. קול sound; *κλάγγω*;  
*clangō*; g. *klang*; d. *klank*.
- Clap. **clap**, to speak, to make a noise. Cfr. כלה to roar; *κολάπτω*;  
*crepo*, *alapa*; g. d. *klappen*; ags. *clappan*; fr. *clapper*.
- Clash, Clatter. **hlas**, to sound; **clad**, to cry out; **cleg**, to impede,  
to strike, to speak. Cfr. *κλάζω*, *κέλαδος*; *classicum*; g. *klatschen*;  
d. *klatsen*, *klateren*.
- Clasp, Class, Clause, Clavicle. (**cala'**, a small part.) v. Clan. Cfr.  
קלט contracted; *κλειστός*; *classis*, *clausus*.
- Clavate, Clove, Club. **crv**, to strike, to kill; **lup**, to cut; **tfulump**,  
to break. Cfr. כלה, כלה, an axe, a hammer; חלה knives; *κλάβα*;  
*clava*; w. *clwpa*; g. *klöpfel*; d. *klaver*.
- CLAW, Cleat, Clew. **cul**, to collect. Cfr. *κλήγ*; g. *klaue*, *kloben*;  
d. *klaaw*, *kluwen*. v. Clan. [g. d. *klei*; fr. *glu*.
- Clay. **li'**, **lag**, to adhere; **cul**, to collect. Cfr. *γλία*, *κόλλα*; *lutum*;  
Cleave. **lup**, to cut off. Cfr. *λέπειν*; g. *klieben*, *klippe*; d. *klieven*,
- Clepe. v. Clap. [*klip*; ags. *clif*, *cliofian*. v. Clavate.
- Clever. **calyas**, skilful, perfect; **varas**, excellent. Cfr. כלה to finish;
- Click. v. Clack. [בר to purify; *καλός*.
- Cliff. v. Cleave.
- Clim-. } **cram**, **lain**, to go. Cfr. *κλίμαξ*.
- Clin-. } **li'**, (**li'na**.) to adhere. Cfr. *κλίνω*.
- Clip. **calpanas**, cutting. Cfr. ags. *clupan*. v. Cleave.
- CLOAK. **hlag**, to cover. Cfr. כול to contain; כרך a cloak; *κλαῖνα*,
- Clock. v. Clack. [*κλαμός*; d. *laken*; ags. *tach*.

Clod, Clot. **clid**, to be moist; **lut**, to adhere, to roll on the ground.

Cfr. *κλόζω*; *lutum*; g. *klosz*, *klotz*; d. *kloot*, *kluit*; w. *cluder*.

Cloister, Close. v. Clasp. [v. Clan, Clasp.]

Cloth. **gud**, **tfil**, to clothe; **lud**, **crt**, to cover. Cfr. *קלח* apparel;

*טל* to cover; *κλειδω*; *celo*, *claudio*; g. *kleid*; d. *kleed*; ags.

*clath*. v. Clasp.

Cloud, (Clout. v. Clod, Cloth.) **djaladas**, a cloud.

Clove. **lava**, cloves. v. Clavate.

Clown. (*colonus*.) v. Colony.

Club. v. Clavate.

Cluck. v. Clack.

-Clude, Cluster, Clutter. v. Clasp.

Clutch. **grutf**, to steal.

Clyster. v. Clod.

Co-. v. Con-.

[it. *cocchio*; sp. fr. *coche*.

Coach. **cat**, to go, to cover; **cutf**, to go. Cfr. g. *kutsche*; d. *kaets*;

Coal. **ca'las**, black; **ul**, **djval**, to burn. Cfr. *נחל* a live coal;

*κηλώ*; *caleo*; ir. *gual*; ags. *col*; g. *kohle*; d. *kool*.

COAST. **ca'ftha'**, limit, boundary; **cas**, (**casati**.) to approach; **cus**,

to embrace. Cfr. *קצה* extremity, end; *costa*; fr. *coste*, *côte*;

Coat. v. Catenary.

[g. *kiiste*; d. *kust*.

Cob. v. Cap.

Cock. **eac**, to be proud. Cfr. ags. *coc*; fr. *coq*.

Cochlea-, Cockle. v. Conch.

Cocoon. fr. *cocoon*. **cu'n**, to contract or close.

-Coct. v. Cook.

Cod, Code. **cuḍ**, to collect; **caḍ**, to cut, to preserve. Cfr. *כר* a

vessel; *σχέδη*; *codex*; it. *codice*; sp. *codigo*; fr. *code*.

Coff-er, -in, Coif. **cu,bh**, to cover. Cfr. *κόφρος*; g. d. *koffer*; fr.

COGNIZE. v. Co-, Know. [*coffre*, *coffin*; sp. pg. *cofre*. v. Cap.]

Cohort. v. Chir-.

COIL, Coleo-, Cullis. **chal**, to gather; **cul**, to collect, to flow homo-

geneously. Cfr. *κολός*; *colo*, *coluber*; fr. *cueillir*, *couler*; it.

*cogliere*. v. Calyx.

Coin. **tfun**, to cut; **cona**, a corner, an angle. Cfr. *γωνία*; *cuneus*;

pg. *cunho*, *quina*; sp. *cuña*, *esquina*; it. *conio*; fr. *coin*.

Colander. v. Coil.

COLD, Cool. v. Chill.

Color. v. Al-cohol.

COLLAR, (de-collate.) **galas**, the throat. Cfr. *קלר* a collar; *τρά-*

*χηλος*; *gula*, *collum*, *collare*; sp. *collar*; goth. os. g. d. nl. *hals*.

- Collect. (A.) **hlag**, to collect. [to nourish, to contain; *colo-nia*.  
 Colony, (ae-colent.) **cul**, to collect; **cal**, to go. Cfr. כול to support,  
 Colt. v. Child.  
 Coluber. v. Coil.  
 Column. v. Culminate.  
 Com.. v. Con-.
- COMA. **gam**, to be tranquil. Cfr. שׁן tranquil; *ξῶμα*; *somnus*.
- COME. **gam**, to go, to approach. Cfr. קום to arise, to assault;  
*ζομεῖω*; *comes*; goth. *quiman*; g. *kommen*; d. *komen*; ags.  
 COMELY. **comalas**, beautiful, pleasing. [*cuman*.  
 Comity. **cam**, to desire, to love. Cfr. כרה to desire greatly; *ζομεῖω*;  
*comis*, *carus*, (ca[*m*]rus;) ir. *caomh*. v. Cit-.
- COMMOD-. v. Con, Mode.
- COMMON. **sa'ma'nyas**, common. Cfr. שמע to gather together;  
*κοινός*; *communis*; goth. *gamains*; g. *gemein*; d. *gemein*; ags.  
*gemaen*; fr. *commun*. [*communiquer*; it. *comunicare*.  
 Com-mune. **ma'n**, to consider. Cfr. *com-munico*; fr. *communier*,  
 Com-pany. **pen**, to go. Cfr. פנה to go away; *συμ-βαίνω*; *pen-na*;  
 it. *compagnia*; sp. *compañia*; fr. *compagnie*.
- Complice. v. Plie-.
- Compt. v. Accompt, Count.
- Comrade. v. Cam.
- CON-. **sam**, together, with; **cu'n**, to contract, or close. Cfr. קמץ,  
 קבר, צמר to close up; שמע to gather together; *σύν*; *cum*; goth.  
*ga-*; ags. g. d. *ge-*.
- CON. v. Can.
- CONCH. **gañchas**, a shell. Cfr. חנק a band; *κόγχη*; *concha*; fr. *conque*.
- Cond. (abs-, re-,) **cund**, to keep, to preserve. Cfr. *condo*.
- Condiment-, Condite. v. Candy.
- CONE. **can**, to go; **cu'n**, to curve; **ga'n**, to sharpen; **conas**, an  
 angle. Cfr. קנה a tent; *κῶνος*; *conus*; it. sp. *cono*; fr. *cone*;  
 w. *con*. [goth. *thairh*.
- Con-tra-ry. **tr'**, to overcome, to surpass. Cfr. *τερέω*; *trans*, *con-tra*;  
 Con-tund, -tuse. **tud**, to beat, to strike. Cfr. *tundo*.
- Con-vey. **vah**, to carry. Cfr. *veho*.
- Coo. **cu**, to sound, to complain. v. Cuckoo.
- Cook. **patf**, (**factu**-,) to cook; **cvath**, to boil. Cfr. *πέπτω*; *coquo*;  
 COOL. v. Chill. [g. *kochen*; d. *koken*; ags. *cocan*; sp. *cocer*.  
 COOLY. v. Clan.
- Coom, Comb. **ga,b**, to collect. Cfr. *ζύμνη*; *cumulus*.

- COOP. **cu'pas**, a cave, a hollow. Cfr. קוּךְ a vase; *κυφός*; *cupa*; g. *kufe*; d. *kuip*, *kop*; fr. *cuve*, *coupe*. v. Cave.
- Cop, -e. v. Cut, Cap.
- COPULATE. v. Couple. [Char, Ash.
- Cor-olla, -ona, -pus, -ridor, -sair, -tes, -uscate. v. Career, Chord, Car,
- CORD. v. Chord.
- CORD-ate, -ial, Core. (ac-, con-, dis-, re-) v. Cardiac.
- Coriaceous. v. Curry.
- CORK, Cort-ical. **cr̄t**, to encompass, to cut. Cfr. *cortex*; g. *kor̄k*; d. *kur̄k*; sp. *corcho*. v. Chord.
- Corn-ea, -er, -et. v. Cranium, Kernel. [*κόσμος*.
- Cosmetic, -ical. **ga's**, to direct, to govern. Cfr. כָּשַׁר to set right;
- Cosset. **cus**, to embrace; **gaḡ**, to leap. Cfr. קָשַׁט a lamb.
- COSTAL, (ac-cost.) v. Coast, Case.
- COT. **cotas**, a hut; **chattis**, a bed, or bier. Cfr. כְּתַר to enclose; כָּחַר to hide; *ζέθω*, *ζοίτη*; g. *koth*; d. *kot*; w. *cwth*.
- Cotton. **caṭ**, to surround, to cover. Cfr. כֶּתֵן linen, flax; g. *kattun*;
- Cotyl-. v. Cut. [d. *katoen*; it. *cotone*; fr. *coton*.
- Cough. **caphas**, phlegm; **ca's**, to cough. Cfr. קָאָה to vomit; pers. *chafa*; *χέω*, *χέλυσσομαι*; *tussis*; g. *husten*.
- Coulter. **hal**, to plough; **cr̄t**, to cut. Cfr. *culter*; g. *kolter*; d. *kouter*; it. *coltro*; fr. *coutre*.
- Coun-sel. **cun**, to advise; **gi'l**, to reflect, to repeat. Cfr. כִּן to ordain; שָׁאַל to ask; *consilium*; it. *consiglio*; pg. *conselho*; fr. *conseil*.
- Count. (ac-, dis-, re-) **gan**, to count (A.); **cu,s**, to speak. Cfr.
- Counter. v. Con-tra. [it. *contare*; fr. *conter*. v. Com-, Put.
- Counterpane. **cutapa**., a goat-hair blanket.
- Country. v. Con, Terra.
- Coup. v. Champ.
- COUPLE. v. Cable.
- Courage. (ac-, dis-, en-) v. Cardiac.
- Cour-. v. Car. [ags. *curt*. v. Chord.
- COURT. **cr̄t**, to encompass. Cfr. *curia*; it. sp. pg. *corte*; fr. *cour*;
- Cousin. **cus**, to embrace; **cu,s**, to speak. Cfr. g. *kosen*; d. *kozen*;
- Coutean. v. Cut-. [fr. *cousin*.
- Cove-r-t. (al-) **cuvra**., a forest. v. Cave, Culvert.
- Cow. **gaus**, a cow. Cfr. גֵּר cattle; g. *kuh*; d. dan. *koe*; ags. *cu*.
- Cowl. v. Cucullate.
- Coy, Cozy. (ac-, de-) **cus**, to embrace. Cfr. *κόσω*; fr. *ac-coisir*.

Crab. **erb**, to move, to hurt. Cfr. *ζάραβος*; *carabus*; g. *krabbe*; d. *krab*.

Crack. **rudj**, to break. Cfr. רגע to break; ῥηγνύω, ῥώξ; g. *krachen*; d. *kraken*; it. *croccare*; fr. *craquer, roche*; sp. *rajjar*; pg. *rachar*. v. Break.

-CRACY, -CRAT-. **cratus**, power; **crj**, to do. Cfr. *ζράτος*; *creo*.

Craft. **crp**, to be able. Cfr. g. sw. dan. *kraft*.

Crag. v. Crack.

Crane. **ghrnn**, to take, to seize. Cfr. קרן power; γέρανος; *grus*; g. *krahn*; d. *kraan*.

Cranium. **giras**, the head; **earn**, to pierce or bore. Cfr. קרן a cornet, a horn; *ζάρα, ζέρας, κρανίον*; *cranium, cer-ebrum, cervus, cornu, crinis, crista*; goth. *haurn*; g. *hirn, hirsch*; it. *cresta*;

Crank. v. Crook. [fr. *crête*. v. Horn.

Cranny. **carn**, to pierce, to cut. Cfr. *κρίνω*; *cerno*; fr. *cran*.

Crapulence. **giras**, the head; **pal**, to go. Cfr. *κρασιπάλη*; *crapula*.

-Cras-. **gvas**, to-morrow. [v. *Craw*.

Crash. **crf**, to plough; **rad, crt**, to cut; **cr'**, to strike; **ghrf**, to rub, to grind. Cfr. חרש to plough; גרס to break in pieces; כרס to trample upon, to destroy; *ζαράσσω*; *rado*; goth. *kriustan*; g. *kratzen*; d. *krassen*; it. *crosciare*; sp. *cruzir*; fr. *ecraser, gratter*.

Crisis. **cr'**, to throw, scatter, cover, fill. Cfr. נרה to mingle; קרס

-Crat. (auto-, demo-,) v. -Cracy. [a clasp; *ζεράω, ζράσις*.

Cratch. v. Crash.

Crate. **hr**, to take. Cfr. חרט a reticule; *κρατέω*; *crates*. v. *Crash*.

Crater. **crt**, to cut. Cfr. כרה to cut; *κρατήρ*. v. *Crisis*.

Craunch. **cru,tf**, to make small. v. *Crash*.

Crave. **hrap**, to speak; **rabh**, to sound, to be pleased with. Cfr. רוב to plead a cause; *crepo*; goth. *hropyan*; d. *roepen*; ags. *crastian, hreopen*; w. *crevu*.

Craw, Crop. **cr', ubh**, to fill. Cfr. כרף to swell; *ζρόπτω*; *corpus*; g. *kropf*; d. *krop*; it. *groppe*; fr. *groupe*.

Crawl. **il**, to go. v. *Car, Creep*.

Craze. v. *Crash*.

Creak. v. *Croak*. [*crema*; fr. *crème*; g. *rahm*; d. *room*.

Cream. **cram, r**, to go. Cfr. קרם to cover; *κρημάω*; *cremor*; sp.

Crease. v. *Crash, Crescent*.

CREATE. **crj**, to do, to make. Cfr. כרה to prepare; *κράνω*; *cresco, creo*; sp. pg. *criar*; fr. *creer, croitre*.

- Cre-brous. **pr'**, **bhr'**, to fill. Cfr. *creber*.
- Cred-it. (ac-, dis-.) v. Certain.
- Creek. v. Crack. [*serpo*; d. *kruipen*; ags. *creopan*.
- CREEP. **crap**, **srp**, **rep**, to go; **crp**, to be weak. Cfr. *ερωω*; *repo*,  
-Creet. (dis-) v. -Cern.
- Cremation. **gra'**, to cook, to sweat; **charas**, warm; **gharmas**, heat.  
Cfr. כור a furnace; *εξρηη*; *cremo*; goth. *varmjā*. v. Carbon.
- Cremor. v. Cream.
- Cren-ate. v. Cranny.
- Creo-sote. v. Carnal.
- Crep-itate. **hrap**, to speak, to sound. v. Clap.
- Crepid. (de-) v. Cripple.
- Cresc-ent, -Cretion, -Crement. (ac-, in-) **cr**, to make. v. Create.
- Crest. v. Cranium.
- Crevice. v. Carve.
- Crib. v. Carp. [sp. *criba*; fr. *crible*.
- Cribble. **gvabhr**, to break, to perforate. Cfr. *cribro*, *cribellum*;  
Crime. **cr'**, to injure, to know. v. Certain.
- Crimp. **ri.ph**, to injure. Cfr. רוף to break; *rumpo*; g. d. *krimpen*.
- Crimson. **cr**, (**caromi**), to make; **gonas**, crimson. v. Carmine.
- Cringe, Cringle, Crinkle. v. Crook. [*pel*. v. Creep.
- CRIPPLE. **crp**, to be weak. Cfr. כרף weak; g. *kriippel*; d. *kreu*-
- Crisis, Crit-. v. Certain.
- Cristate. v. Cranium.
- Croach. (ac-, en-) v. Crook.
- Croak. **crug**, to cry out; **grdj**, to growl. Cfr. כרו to call aloud;  
*κράζω*, *κράξω*, *κῆρξ*; *crocio*; it. *crocciare*; g. *krüchzen*; d.  
Crook. v. Crook, Ewer. [*kraaijen*.
- Croft. v. Carp-, Craw.
- CRONE. **dji'rnas**, old, decrepit. Cfr. *ερωω*; ir. *criona*.
- Crook. **crutl**, to bend. Cfr. כרן to wrap, to bind; *ζίροξ*; *ruga*;  
Crop. v. Carp-, Craw. [goth. *hrugg*; fr. *croc*.
- Crosier, Cross. v. Crash, Croak.
- Crotch, Crouch. v. Crook. [v. Clap.
- Croup. **hrap**, to speak, to sound. Cfr. goth. *hropyān*; ags. *hreopan*.
- CROW. **ca'ras**, **charas**, a crow; **crug**, to cry, to call. Cfr. *χορώνη*,  
*χόραξ*; *cornix*, *corvus*; og. *hraban*; goth. *hruk*; g. *krühe*. v.  
Crown. v. Cor-ona. [Croak.
- CRUD, Crude. **crud**, to eat, to be thick. Cfr. גרר to gnaw; *rodo*,  
*crudus*; sp. it. *crudo*; fr. *crud*. [*crudelis*; fr. *cruel*.
- Cruel. **crudh**, to be angry; **cru'ras**, (**crudhras**?) cruel. Cfr. *κρούω*;

- Cruet. **gru**, to flow, to pour out. Cfr.  $\rho\epsilon\omega$ ; *uro*, *cruor*.  
 Cruise, Crusade, Crush. v. Cross.  
 -Cruit. (re-) v. Cresc-.  
 Cruller. v. Curl.  
 Cruse. v. Cruet, Ewer.  
 Crust, Crut. **ert**, to cut, to surround. Cfr. קרץ, כרה to cut;  $\chi\rho\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ ;  
*crusta*; g. *kruste*; d. *korst*; it. *crosta*; fr. *croûte*.  
 Crutch. v. Crook.  
 CRY. **gr'**, to sound; **crad**, to call, to weep. Cfr. כרו to call aloud;  
 קרא to call;  $\chi\rho\acute{\alpha}\zeta\omega$ ,  $\chi\rho\acute{\eta}\rho\epsilon\zeta$ ; goth. *greitan*; ags. *grædan*; d.  
*krijten*; sp. pg. *gritar*; it. *gridare*; fr. *crier*.  
 Crypt. **grbh**, to take. Cfr.  $\chi\rho\acute{\upsilon}\pi\tau\omega$ . v. Carp-.  
 Cub-. v. Cumb-.  
 CUCKOO. **cu**, to sound, to complain; **cocilas**, the cuckoo. Cfr.  
 $\chi\acute{o}\kappa\chi\omega\zeta$ ; *cuculus*; fr. *coucou*; g. *kuckuck*; d. *koekoek*; sp. *cuco*.  
 Cucullate. **tfil**, to clothe; **cul**, to collect. Cfr. כלא to contain;  
 $\chi\omicron\lambda\epsilon\acute{\upsilon}\varsigma$ ; *cuculus*; sp. *cogulla*; pg. *cogula*; ags. *cugele*.  
 CUD. **cha'd**, **cud**, to eat. Cfr.  $\chi\eta\delta\omicron\varsigma$ .  
 Cucumber. (*cucumis*.) **sucha'ga**, a cucumber.  
 CUDDLE. **cud**, to collect. v. Caddis. [ $\chi\acute{o}\pi\tau\omega$ ; pers. *kafa*. v. Cab.  
 Cuff. **cup**, to be angry; **copayati**, he strikes. Cfr. נקר to strike;  
 Cull. v. Cell, Coil.  
 Culm. v. Calamus. [columen.  
 Culminate. **tful**, to erect; **gal**, **djal**, to cover. Cfr. *culmen*, *columna*,  
 Culpable. **crp**, to be weak. Cfr. כרף weak; *culpa*. v. Clavate.  
 Culter. v. Coulter.  
 Cultivate. **hal**, to plough. v. Coil.  
 Culver. **calaravas**, a pigeon.  
 Culverin. fr. *couleuvrine*; it. *colubrina*. v. Coluber.  
 CULVERT. **cul**, to collect, to flow continuously; **cu'l**, to enclose, to  
 cover; **vr**, (**vrta**,) to cover. v. Cull.  
 Cumb-ent, -er. (ac-, en-, in-, re-, suc-) **cu,b**, **cub**, to cover, to pro-  
 trate. Cfr. כבר heavy; כבה to extinguish; כבש to cover;  
 $\chi\acute{\upsilon}\beta\omicron\varsigma$ ; *cubo*, *cumbo*.  
 Cumulate. (ac-) **gvi**, to swell; **mal**, to hold. v. Con. Cfr.  $\chi\upsilon\acute{\epsilon}\omega$ ,  
 $\chi\acute{\omicron}\mu\alpha$ ; *cumulo*; it. *cumulare*; fr. *combler*, *cumuler*.  
 Cuneal. v. Coin.  
 Cunning. v. Can.  
 Cup. v. Cave, Coop.  
 Curd. v. Crude.  
 Cure. (ac-curate.) v. Care.

- Curiality. **ḡu'ras**, a hero. Cfr. *κῶρος, κόριος; curia*.
- CURL. **curalas**, a curl. Cfr. d. *krullen*; it. *crollare*; fr. *crouler*.
- CUR-rent, -ricle, -sive, -sory. v. Car. [*coriarius*; fr. *corroyer*].
- Curry. **chur**, to cut, to scrape. Cfr. קורר a curry-comb; *corium*,
- Curse. **crug**, to cry out. Cfr. קרא to call; ags. *cursian*.
- CURT. **dḡr**, to make short or low; **ert**, to cut. Cfr. *κέρω; curtus*;
- Curt-ain, -al, -ate. v. Cork. [g. *kurz*; ags. *sceort*].
- Curule. v. Car.
- Curve. v. Carcer.
- Cuse, (ac-, ex-) v. Ac-cost.
- Cuss-ion. (con-, dis-) **cal**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. *con-cussio*.
- Custody. v. Case, Chaste.
- CUT, -icle. **cut**, to cut, to despise. Cfr. קוט to cut off, to disdain; *κόπτω; cædo, cudo, cutis, acutus*. v. Cuttle, Escutcheon.
- Cuttle. **tfhad, tfud**, to cover, to hide; **cuḡ**, to collect; **caḡ**, to rain, to surround, to cover. Cfr. כחר to hide; כתר to enclose; *χούτος; cutis*; ags. *cudele*.
- Cycle. **cuc**, to take; **ḡa'ch**, to embrace; **catf**, to bind; **cutf**, to curve. Cfr. כן a cave; *κόκλος; cyclus*.
- Cylinder. **cal**, to throw or cast; **cul**, to flow homogeneously. Cfr. גלל to roll; *κολίω, κόλυδρος; cylindrus*; sp. it. *cilindro*; fr. *cylindre*.
- Cyma. **cu'ma**, a lake, a pool, a pond. Cfr. *κύμα*. [it. *cembalo*].
- CYMBALS. } **ḡamb**, to move, to join. Cfr. *κόμβαιον; cymbalum*;
- CYMBI-form. } **cam**, **ḡamb**, to go, to move; **cambus**, a shell; **cumbha**, a small water-jar. Cfr. *κόμβος; cymba*.
- CYN-anche, -ic. **ḡvan**, (**ḡun**,) a dog. Cfr. *κύων; canis, cynicus*; goth. *hunds*. [g. *kirche*; d. *kerk*; dan. *kirke*; ags. *circe*].
- CYRIO-. **ḡu'ras**, a hero; **ḡu'r**, to be brave. Cfr. *κόριος, κυριαζός*;
- CYST. v. Case.
- Czar. **sur**, to possess supreme power. v. Cyrio-.
- DAB, Daff, Daft, Deaf. **da,b, dabh**, to throw, to heap up; **tup**, to strike. Cfr. דב dung; דפק to beat violently; טבל to dip; *κόπτω; in-duo*; fr. *dauber, etouffer*; goth. *daub*; g. *taub*; d. *doof*.
- Dactyl. v. Digit.
- DAG-ger. **dagh, tudḡ**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. דך to beat, to bruise; דקר he pierced; *δαΐζω; δαΐκτῆρ*; g. d. *degen*; it. *daga*; pg. *adaga*; fr. *dague*.
- Dainty. **dantas**, a tooth. Cfr. *ῥοδόντ-*; *dens*; fr. *dent*; it. pg. *dente*; goth. *tunthus*; g. *zahn*; ags. *toth*.
- Dairy. **duh**, to milk. Cfr. russ. *doyu*.



Daisy. v. Day.

DALE, Deal, Delve, Dole. **dal**, to cut, to divide, to pierce. Cfr. תלע to cleave; *θάλ-ασσα*; *dolo*; goth. *duils, dal-*; g. *theil, thal*; d. dan. sw. *dal*; ags. *dæl, dal, delfan*.

DAM, (a-damant.) **dam**, to subdue; **da,b**, to heap up; **dama**<sup>s</sup>, mud. Cfr. רכה to destroy; אטט to stop; *δαμάω, δάμαρ, ἄ-δάμας*; *domo, domin-us, -a*; goth. *domjan*; g. *dümmen, damm*; d. *dammen, dam, doemen*.

DAME. **dam**, a wife. Cfr. sp. pg. it. *dama*; fr. *dame*. v. Dam.

Damp. **tim**, to be moist; **tip**, to drop. Cfr. רמע a tear, liquor; טן to overflow; *ἄτμός*; *δύπτω*; g. *dampf*; d. dan. *damp*; it. *tanfo*.

Dandle. **ta,d** to beat. Cfr. *tundo*; g. *tündeln*; it. *dondolare*; fr.

Danger. **tu,dJ**, to strike, to be strong, to live. [*dandiner*.

Dangle. **ta,g**, to shake, to tremble. Cfr. dan. *dingler*.

Dapifer. **dap**, to heap up. Cfr. *δαψιλής, δεῖπνον*; *dapes*.

DARE, (Durst.) **dhrf**, to dare, to be bold. Cfr. *ζαῖρόξω*; goth. *ga-daurisan*; g. *dürfen*; d. *darren, durven*; ags. *durran*.

Darling. v. Dear.

Darn. **dhr**, to hold. Cfr. רר a chain; fr. *darne*; w. *darn*.

Dart. **tard, trd, tu'r, dhu'r**, to strike, to kill; **da'ru**, wood. Cfr. טר to cast out; *δόρυ*; *trudo*; it. sp. pg. *dardo*; fr. *dard*.

Dash. **das**, to throw; **da's**, to strike, to kill. [*data*; fr. *date*.

Data, Date. **da'**, (*datta*), to give. Cfr. *δίδωμι*; *do, datum*; it. sp.

DATURA. **dhattu'ra**<sup>s</sup>, the thorn-apple.

Daub. v. Dab. [*dauhtar*; g. *tochter*; d. *dochter*; ags. *dohtar*.

DAUGHTER. **duhitr**, daughter. Cfr. *θύγατηρ*; pers. *dochtar*; goth.

DAUNT. **dam**, (*da'nta*), to subdue. v. Dam.

Dawn, Day, Dazzle. **dinas, diva., dyu**, day; **dah**, to burn. Cfr. *δῖος*; *dies, divum, diu*; goth. *dags*; g. *tag-en*; d. *dag-en*; ags. *dæg*; it. *giorno*; fr. *jour*.

De-. **di'**, to perish, to destroy; **da'**, to divide.

Deacon. **can**, to go, to love. Cfr. קנא zealous; *κονέω, διάκονος*; *diaconus*; it. sp. *diacono*.

Dead. **tud**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. g. *todt*; d. *dood*.

Deaf. v. Dab.

DEAL. v. Dale.

Dean. v. Deacon, Dec-.

Dear. **dr**, to revere, to respect; **dhr**, to maintain. Cfr. רר to care

Death. v. Dead. [for; *θέρω*; g. *theuer*; d. *duur*; ags. *deor*.

De-bacle. **bha,dJ**, (*bhactva'*), to break. [sp. pg. *debate*; fr. *debat*.

De-bate. **bhat**, (Caus.) to speak. Cfr. בטא to speak; *φάτις*; *fatus*;

- DE-BILITY. **durbalas**, weak. Cfr. *debilis*; sp. *debil*; it. fr. *debile*.  
 v. Ability. [*devoir*; sp. *deber*.]
- Debit, Debt. **div**, to traffic. Cfr. *deb-eo, -itum*; it. *dovere*; fr.
- DEC-ade, -imal, &c. **dagan, daḡamas**, tenth. Cfr. *δέξα*; *decem*; fr. *dix, decade*; goth. *tig, tailun*; g. *zehn*; ags. *tyn, teighthian*.
- Decay. v. Cadence.
- Deck. **tac, tidj**, to sustain; **tvatf**, to cover. Cfr. *τέγος*; *tego, tectum*; g. *dach, decken*; d. *dekken, dak*; ags. *theccan, thac*.
- Decorous. **yaḡas**, fame, praise, splendor. Cfr. *δοξ-, δόξα*; *dec-, dig-*.
- Decree. v. -Cern. [v. Dic-]
- DEDITION, deed. **dha'**, to place; **dadh**, to give, to perform, to possess. Cfr. *τίθημι, δίδωμι*; goth. *ga-deds*; g. *that*; d. dan. *daad*; [ags. *dæd*.]
- Deep. v. Dip.
- Defy. fr. *defier*. v. Faith.
- Degree. v. Grade.
- Dei-fy. **devas**, a deity. Cfr. *θεός*; *deus*; fr. *dieu*; it. *dio*.
- Deipno-. v. Dapifer.
- Dele-ble. **lu'**, to cut off, to destroy. Cfr. *הָלַךְ* to cut off; *λώω*; *deleo*.
- Delft, Delve. v. Dale.
- Delic-ate, -ious, Delight. v. Like.
- DELL. v. Dale.
- Deluge. v. Lave. Cfr. *diluo, diluvium*; it. sp. *diluvio*; fr. *deluge*.
- DEMI-. **dvi**, two. Cfr. *δι-, δίς*; *di-midium*; fr. *demi*. v. Semi, Medium. [*-uis*; it. *tana*; fr. *taniere*; ags. *den*.]
- Den. **tan**, to extend, to expand. Cfr. *טַנַּן* a rock; *τείνω*; *ten-do*,
- Dendroid. (*δέξυδρον*.) v. Tree.
- DENT-AL. **dantas**, a tooth. v. Dainty.
- Dermal. **dvr**, to cover; **dr'**, to tear, to rend. Cfr. *δέρμα, δέρω*.
- Derrick. **dr, dhr**, to hold.
- Des-cry. v. Certain. [*desidero*; fr. *desirer*; it. *desirare*. v. Seat.
- Desiderate, Desire. **sad**, to sit, to despond, to encounter. Cfr.
- Desk. v. Disc. [*poto*; fr. *despote*. v. Potent.
- DESPOT. **deḡ**, a region; **patis**, a master. Cfr. *δεσπότης*; it. sp. *des-*
- DESTINY. **diḡta**, destiny. Cfr. *destino*; fr. *destin*.
- Destroy. (*destruo*.) v. Strew.
- Desultory. (*desilio*.) v. Salient.
- DETER. **dr'**, (Caus.) to terrify, to deter. Cfr. *ταρ-άσσω*; *de-terreo*.
- De-tri-ment, -tus. v. Tear.
- DEUCE, Deutero-, (Bis, Bin-) **dva'**, **dvau**, **dvis**, **dvitaya**, two; **dviti'yaḡas**, second. Cfr. *ב* to divide, to separate; *בן* a twin;

βινύω, δέυτερος, δύο, δίς, δίδυμος; *binus, duo*; goth. *tuz, tvai*; g. *zwei*; nl. d. *twe*; ags. *twá*; fr. *deux*.

Devil. **di'**, (**di'yati**,) to destroy; **bal**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. διάβολος; *diabolus*; g. *teufel*; d. *duivel*; fr. *diable*; it. *diavolo*.

Dew. **dha'v**, to wash. רוה to wash; δέύω, δέφω; g. *thau*; d. *dauw*; ags. *deaw*.

DEXTER. **dacfas**, dextrous. Cfr. δεξιός; *dexter*; goth. *taihsum*.

Di-. v. De-.

Diabolic. v. Devil.

Dia-chylum. **cul**, to flow homogeneously. Cfr. χυλός.

Diaconal. v. Deacon.

Dial, Diary. v. Dawn.

[*diamante*.

Diamond. v. Dam. Cfr. ἀδάμας, -ατος; g. d. fr. *diamant*; it. sp.

DIC-. (apo-, ab-, de-, e-, in-, pre-, &c.) **dig**, to give, to point out, to order, to narrate. Cfr. רוק to observe; דעז-, דעזע, דאָקטור, דאָזען, דאָגמא, דאָזען; τάσσω, ταςός; *dico, dux, disco, digitus, disertus, in-dex*; fr. *dicter, doigt*; goth. *taihns*; g. *zeichen*; d. *teeken*.

DICKER. v. Dec-.

Did. v. Deditio.

Didactic, Didascalie. v. Disc-.

Die. **di'**, to perish; **day**, to kill.

Dif-find, -fission. **bhid**, to cleave. Cfr. בר to separate; *dif-findo*.

DIGIT. v. Dic-, Dec-. Cfr. δάκτυλος; *digitus*; goth. *taiho*; g. *zehe*.

Dignity. v. Decorous.

Di-lute, -livial. v. Deluge.

Dim. **tamas**, obscurity; **dhu'mas**, smoke. Cfr. טמא he was defiled; טכר to conceal; *tenebræ*; goth. *dumbs*; dan. *dum*; g. *diin-kel, stumm*; ir. *teim*; ags. ofrs. *dim*. v. Damp.

Din. **dhan**, to sound; **dindi**, din. Cfr. רין strife; τόνος; *tinnio, tono*; ags. *dyn*. v. Tone.

Dine. v. Dawn. fr. *diner*; ags. *dynan*.

[*dencgan*.

Ding. **dagh, tu,dj**, to strike. Cfr. רכה to break or bruise; ags.

Dip. **dip**, to throw, to cast. Cfr. δόπτω; goth. *daupjan, diups*; g. *tupfen, tief*; d. *doopen*; it. *tuffare*; ags. *dippan*. v. Dab.

Diploma. v. Deuce, Couple.

Dire. **dr'**, (Caus.) to terrify; **di'**, to fly. Cfr. δέος; *divus*. v. Deter.

Dis-. **das**, to throw.

Disard. v. Dic-. [*diszos*; *discus*; sp. it. *disco*; fr. *disque*.

Disc, Dish. **das**, to throw; **cas**, to go, to cut. Cfr. טט a thin plate;

Disc-, Disert. v. Dic-.

Dishevel. v. Cap. Cephalic.

- Distinguish. v. Sting. [detto. v. Dic-  
 Ditto. **tatha'**, (A.) thus, so; **dig**, to point out, to narrate. Cfr. it.  
 Diu-. v. Dawn.  
 Dive. v. Dip. [fr. *divin*.  
 DIVINE. **devas**, a god; **divya**, divine. Cfr. *θεός, δῖος; deus, divinus*;  
 Divorce. (*divortium*.) v. Vert. [שרה stockings.  
 Dizen. **ta,s**, to adorn; **dhu's**, to make beautiful; **da's**, to give. Cfr.  
 Djerrid. **dju'r**, to kill.  
 Do. **vi-dha'**, **a'-dha'**, to do.  
 Doc-ile, -imacy, -tor. v. Dic-  
 Dodd. **tud**, to cut.  
 Dodge, Dog. **da,gh**, to avoid, to guard, to hurt or kill; **da,g**, to  
 bite. Cfr. רגה to break or bruise; *δάζω; lac-ero*; goth. *tahja*;  
 Dogma. v. Dic-. [fr. *dogue*; d. *dog*. v. Attack.  
 DOLE. v. Dale.  
 Dolabriform. **do**, to cut off; **lu'**, to cut. Cfr. *dolo, dolabra*. v. Dale.  
 Dole, Doole, Dolor-, Dolt. **tal**, **tval**, to be disturbed by fear, anxiety,  
 &c.; **du'**, to grieve. to be afflicted. Cfr. טלם to grieve; *doleo,*  
*dolor*; goth. *dvals*.  
 -Dom, Domain, Domin-, Domit-. v. Dam, Dome.  
 Dome. **da,bh**, to collect, to heap up; **dha'man**, a house, dignity.  
 Cfr. רבך a wall or building; *δέμω, δῶμα; domus*; goth. *doms,*  
*timbrijan*; fr. *dôme*; it. *domo*; d. *dom*.  
 DON-. **da'**, **da's**, to give; **da'na**, a gift. Cfr. *δάσος, δίδωμι, δόσις;*  
*dono*; fr. *donner, dose*.  
 Doom. v. Dam.  
 DOOR. **dva'r**, (**du'r**,) a door, a passage; **dvr**, to cover. Cfr. הרע  
 a gate; הרם the beams; *θύρα; foris*; goth. *daur*; g. *thor,*  
*thür*; d. *deur*. [dorée  
 Dorado. **dru'**, gold. Cfr. ררך a drachm of gold; sp. *dorado*; fr.  
 DOR-mant. **drai**, to sleep. Cfr. טרה fatigue; *δαρθάνω; dormio*;  
 fr. *dormir*; g. *traum*; d. *droom*.  
 Dose, Dotal. (anec-, anti-) v. Don-  
 Dot. **tat**, to strike or beat.  
 DOUBLE. **dvis**, two; **pu'l**, to collect. Cfr. *διπλός; duplus*; g.  
*doppelt*; d. *dubbel*; it. *doppio*; sp. *doble*; fr. *double*.  
 Doubt. **dvis**, two; **path**, **pad**, to go. Cfr. *du-bito*; sp. *dudar*; it.  
*dubitare*; fr. *douter*; g. *zwei-feln*; d. *twijfelen*.  
 Douche, Douse. **tudj**, to strike. v. Dash.  
 Dough. **dih**, to smear, to increase, to accumulate. Cfr. ags. *dah*;  
 g. *teig*; d. *deeg, dijen*.

- Dove. **dev**, to complain, to lament. Cfr. רבב to murmur; goth. *dubo*; g. *taube*; d. *duif*; ags. *dufa*.
- Dower. **da'ra'**, a wife; **da'ris**, cutting, dividing.
- Dox-. v. Dic-, Decorous.
- Dr-. (abble, -ip, -op.) **dru**, to flow, to run. Cfr. δρέμω; goth. *truf*.
- Dr-achma. **dhr**, to hold. Cfr. דרך a drachm of gold; δρ-άσσω,
- Drab. v. Trapes. [δραγμαγή; fr. *dragme*; it. *drama*.
- Drag. **dhradJ**, **trac**, to go; **dra'gh**, to be wearied, to be long; (Caus.) to extend, to increase; **dhr**, to hold, to carry. Cfr. טרח fatigue; τρέχω; *traho*; goth. ags. *dragan*; g. *tragen*; d. *dragen*; fr. *dracon*. **tarc**, to speak, to discuss. [*traire*.
- Dragon. **dr̄g**, to see. Cfr. דרש to search, to inquire; δέλω, δράζω; *draco*; g. *drache*; d. *draak*; fr. *dragon*.
- Dragoon. **dra'**, to flee; **djanas**, a man. Cfr. δραμαῖον; goth. *driugan*; it. *dragone*; fr. sp. *dragon*.
- Dram. v. Drachma. [thresh; דרך to cast out; δραστηζός.
- Drastic. **dr̄f**, to conquer, to overcome. Cfr. דרך to tread upon, to Draught, Draw, Dray. v. Drag.
- Drave. v. Drop.
- DREAD. **dr'**, to fear; **darad**, terror. Cfr. דרא loathing; *terreo*;
- Dream. v. Dormant, Dragoon. [ags. *dreorig*; g. *traurig*.
- DREAR. v. Dread.
- Dredge. v. Drag.
- DREGS. **dra'ch**, to be dry. Cfr. τρέξ, τρυγία, τρυγέω, θέρω; *torreo*, *tergo*; g. *trocken*, *dürr*; d. *droog*, *dor*; ags. *drig*.
- Dress. **ra'dJ**, to shine, to govern. Cfr. *rego*, *dirigo*; it. *dirizzare*,
- Drib-ble. v. Drop. [*diritto*; fr. *dresser*, *droit*.
- DRIFT, DRIVE. **turv**, **thurv**, **durv**, **dhurv**, **trup**, to strike. Cfr. דרב a goad; דרף to tear, to prey; δρόπικω, τρέβω; goth. *dreiban*;
- Drill. v. Thirl. [g. *treiben*, *treffen*; d. *drijven*; ags. *drifan*.
- DROMEDARY. **dram**, to run. Cfr. δρομάς; *dromas*; sp. pg. it. *dromedario*.
- DRONE. **drai**, to sleep; **drun**, to injure; **drunas**, a bee; **dhran**, to sound. Cfr. goth. *drunjus*; ags. *dræn*; g. *drone*, *drönen*; it. *trono*.
- Drop, Drip, Droop. **dru**, (**dravati**,) to flow. Cfr. דרך to sprinkle; δρόσος; *drupæ*; g. *tropfen*; d. *droppen*; ags. *dropan*.
- Dropsy. ὑδρωψ; *hydrops*. v. Hydra.
- Droso-meter. v. Drop, Roscid.
- DROUGHT. v. Dregs.
- Drowse. v. Dormant.
- DRUB. v. Drift.

Drudge. v. Drag.

DRUG. v. Dregs.

[*dryades*.

Druid, Dryad. **da'rus**, wood; **drumas**, a tree. Cfr. *δρῶς*; *druidæ*,

DRY. v. Dregs.

DUAL, Duel. v. Deuce.

Dub. v. Dab.

Duc-. (ad-, con-, de-, e-, pro-, re-.) Ducat, Duchy. v. Dic-.

Dudgeon. v. Dag-ger.

Due. v. Debit. (sub-due. v. Tame.)

DUG. **duh**, (**dugdhe**,) to milk. Webster refers this word to the root of *digitus*. v. Dic-.

Dulc-. **gulas**, raw sugar. Cfr. *γλυζός*; *dulcis*.

Dumb, Dump. **dam**, to subdue; **da,bh**, to deceive, to injure. Cfr.

דומ silence; goth. *dumbs*; ags. *dumb*; g. *stumm*, *dumm*; d. *dom*. v. Dam.

Dung. **da,gh**, to quit or abandon.

Dungeon. **ta,dj**, to shrink, or contract.

DUO-, Duple. v. Deuce, Double.

DUR-. **dhr**, to hold, to detain; **dhr'**, to grow old; **du'ras**, distant;

**dur**, **dus**, difficult, bad. Cfr. דור an age; *δύς*-; *duro*, *durus*, *-turnus*; fr. *dur*, *-er*.

Durst. v. Dare.

Dust. **tusta**, dust. Cfr. דשך dust and ashes; טוש blemished; ul.

d. ags. *dust*.

DYS-. v. Dur-.

EACH. **ecas**, one. Cfr. ir. *each*. v. Ace.

Ead-, Ed-. **i'd**, to praise, to celebrate.

[*gier*.

Eager. **gur**, to make an effort. Cfr. *acer*; it. *agro*; fr. *aigre*; d.

Eagle. **a'gu**, quickly. Cfr. *ᾠζός*; *aq-uila*, *ac-cipiter*; sp. *aquila*;

fr. *aigle*.

Ear. v. Aud-ible.

Earn-est. **gur**, (**gu'rna**,) to make an effort. Cfr. sw. g. *gern*; ags.

*georn*; g. d. *ernst*.

Ease. **a's**, to sit. Cfr. אסר a pillow; *ᾠσ-ται*; *otium*, *essedu*; goth.

*azetaba*; ags. *æth*, *cadhe*; it. *agio*; fr. *aïse*.

EAST. **uf**, to shine, to burn; **ufas**, dawn. Cfr. אש fire; *εώς*;

*aur-ora*; g. *ost*; d. *oost*.

EAT. **ad**, to eat. Cfr. אר the mouth; *ᾠδω*; *edo*; goth. *at*, *itan*;

ags. *ytan*; g. *essen*, *etzen*; d. *eten*, *etsen*.

Eave. v. Over.

Ebb. v. Ab-.

- Ebriety. (*ebrietas*.) **pr'**, **bhr**, to fill, to satisfy.
- Ec. **ef**, to go. Cfr. <sup>εξ</sup>, <sup>εξ</sup>; *ex*.
- Echelon. **tsel**, **gal**, to go. Cfr. *scala*; sp. *escala*. v. Celer-.
- Echo. **cu**, **chu**, to sound; **vatsf**, to speak. Cfr. קול sound; ἠχώ; *echo*.
- Ec-lipse. **lep**, to go. Cfr. <sup>εξ-λειψις</sup>; *eclipsis*.
- Eco-nomy, Ecu-menic. **ocas**, **vegas**, a house. Cfr. οἶκο-νομία; *œconomia*, *vicus*; goth. *veihš*; d. *wik*; ags. *wic*.
- Edda. v. Ode.
- Eddy, Edematous. **hud**, to go, to collect, to be sunk. Cfr. οἰδέω.
- Eden. **dhan**, to produce; **dhana**, property; **dhanyas**, fortunate. Cfr. דָּן pleasure, delight.
- Edge. **tidj**, to whet, to sharpen; **utfh**, to finish, to bind. Cfr. כּלף a knife; <sup>αχί</sup>; *acus*, *acies*; ags. *ecy*; sw. *egg*; g. *ecke*; fr. *aigu*.
- Edifice. **adhi**, over, upon; **adhiva'sas**, an abode. Cfr. *œdes*, *œdificium*.
- Eft. v. Aft-.
- Egg. **anda**, an egg; **ava**, from, out of. Cfr. <sup>ὄον</sup>; *ovum*; g. d. *ei*; ags. *æg*; dan. *eg*. v. Ec-.
- EGO-tism. **aham**, I. Cfr. <sup>εγω</sup>; *ego*.
- Egregious. v. Greg-.
- Egyptian. **gup**, to guard or protect. (Webster.)
- EIGHT. **aftan**, eight. Cfr. <sup>ὄκτω</sup>; *octo*; goth. *ahtau*; g. *acht*; d. *agt*; ags. *eahta*; it. *otto*.
- Eisen-rahm. **ayas**, iron. Cfr. g. *eisen-rahm*. v. Cream.
- Either. ags. *ægther*. v. Ace, Other.
- Eke. **yudj**, to join; **u'h**, to collect; **utf**, to be gathered together. Cfr. דָּקף to bind or tie together; *ac*; goth. *auk*; ags. *eacan*; g. *auch*; d. *ook*. v. Auction.
- Elastic. **lastacas**, the middle of a bow, (from **las**, to grasp;) **lut**, to resist, to strike against. Cfr. it. sp. *elastico*; fr. *elastique*.
- Elephant. **pi'lus**, an elephant. Cfr. פֶּיל an elephant; <sup>ἐλέφας</sup>.
- El-ement, Elf. **al**, to suffice, to be competent; **il**, to go, to send.
- El-lipse, E-lope. v. Ec-lipse.
- Else. ags. *elles*. v. Alias.
- Ember. ags. *emb-ren*, *ymb-ryne*. v. Am-, Run.
- Em-blem, -bolism. v. Balister.
- Embrocation. **vr̄f**, to rain. Cfr. <sup>εμβροχέω</sup>.
- Embryo. **bhrunas**, the foetus. Cfr. <sup>εμβρυον</sup>. v. Bear.
- EMERALD. **maracatas**, emerald. Cfr. <sup>μάραγδος</sup>, <sup>σμάραγδος</sup>; *smaragdus*; g. d. dan. *smaragd*; it. *smeraldo*; sp. pg. *esmeralda*; fr. *émeraude*.

Emetic. v. Vomit.

Em-peror, -pire, -porium. **pur**, to lead, to go, a city; **pr'**, to guard, to protect. Cfr. פּרַנַס a governor; πορσεύω; *im-perator*; it. *imperadore*; fr. *empereur*; ags. *faran*.

Em-piric. v. Peirastic.

E-munctory. **ma,dj**, to clean, to purify. Cfr. *emungo*.

En-. v. In, A, An.

Enceinte. v. Cincture.

En-comium. **cam**, to desire, to love; **tfam**, to eat. Cfr. ζωμός, ἐγκώμιον. v. Comity.

END. **antas**, the end. Cfr. goth. *andeis*; g. *ende*.

En-deictic, -dict. v. Dic-.

Enemy. *in-imicus*; it. *nemico*; sp. *enemigo*; fr. *ennemi*. v. Am-ability.

EN-ERGY. **ardj**, to work, to make. Cfr. ἔργω; *urgo*.

En-gine. **djan**, to produce. Cfr. נַסְת lineage; γεννάω; *gen-ero*, *ingenium*; sp. *ingenio*; fr. *engin*.

Enigma. **nig**, to meditate. Cfr. ἀνίσσομαι, ἀίνιγμα.

En-omoty. ἔν-ωμοσία. v. Amen.

Ensi-form. **asi**, a sword.

Ensue. v. Seek.

ENTER, Entrails, Entry. **antar**, within, **antra**, an entrail. Cfr. ἔντερρα; *inter*, *intro*, *venter*; sp. *entrar*; it. *entrare*; fr. *entrer*.

En-viron. **vr**, to cover, to surround. Cfr. sp. *birar*; fr. *virer*, *environner*.

Envy. *invideo*; fr. *envier*. v. Vid-.

EP, EPI. (ἐπί.) **upa**, **api**, **abhi**, near, beside, with.

Ephod. אַפֹּד. v. Band.

Ep-ic. v. Fable.

Epicede. ἐπιζηδέσιον. **cad**, to weep. Cfr. קָו to grieve.

Epulation. *epulæ*, (*edi-pulæ*? *Ainsworth*.) v. Eat, Full.

Equal. **eva**, as, like; **ecas**, one, the same; **visu**, equally. Cfr. אָך thus; ἴσος, ἕλω; *æquus*; goth. *iba*, *ibns*; g. *eben*.

EQU-erry, -estrian. **agvas**, a horse. Cfr. ἵππος; *equus*; fr. *ecuyer*, *curic*. v. Esquire.

Era. **i'r**, (**air-**) to go. Cfr. *æra*; sp. *era*. v. Err.

ERGO. **ardj**, to make; **u'rdjas**, power. Cfr. ἔργω; *ergo*, *ex-erc-eo*, *-itus*; it. *esercizio*; fr. *exercise*. v. Work.

-Erne. v. Urn.

ERR. **i'r**, **r**, to go. Cfr. טַר to pervert; ἑρῆζω; *erro*; goth. *airzis*; g. *irre*; it. *errare*; fr. *errer*.



- Erruncate, (ab-, av-) *averrunco*. Iuntf, to pluck up.
- Escalade. v. Echelon.
- Escape. v. Scamper, Shaft.
- Eschar. v. Carbon.
- Escheat. fr. *echeoir*. v. Chute.
- Escutcheon, **scu**, to cover. Cfr. *σκότος*; *cutis, scutum*; it. *scudo*; sp. *escudo*; fr. *ecu-sson*; ags. *scylan, scyld*; sw. *skyla*; g. d. *schild*. v. Shade. [cutcheon.
- Esquire. fr. *ecuyer*; sp. *escudero*; it. *scudiere*. v. Equerry, Es-
- ESSENCE. **as**, (**asti**,) to be. Cfr. *יה* existence; *ἔσσι*; *esse-ntia*; goth. g. *ist*; it. *essenza*; fr. *essence*.
- ESTABLISH. **stu'p**, to heap up, to erect; **sta,bh**, to fix, to support. Cfr. *בני* to place; *stabilio*; it. *stabilire*; fr. *etabli*.
- ESTATE. **stha'**, to stand. Cfr. *στατός*; *status*; g. d. *staat*; it. *stato*; sp. *estado*; fr. *etat*.
- Estival, Estuary. v. Ash.
- Etch. g. *etzen*; d. *etsen*. v. Eat.
- Eternal. *æternus*, (*ævi-turnus*.) fr. *eternel*. v. Aeon, Dur-
- Ether. **iddhas**, shining, clear. Cfr. *αἰθ-ω, -ήρ*; *wether*; ags. *wæder*; g. *wetter*; d. *weder*.
- Eth-ic, -nic. **edh**, to grow or increase. Cfr. *ἔθω, ἔθωος*; *ethicus, -nicus*; g. *heide*. v. Use.
- Ethiop. *Αἰθίοψ*. **indh**, to kindle. Cfr. *αἰθω*; *æstus*.
- Etio-logy. **yat**, to make, to strive. Cfr. *יצ* to produce; *αἰτία*.
- Etymo-logy. **satyas**, true. Cfr. *ἔστυμος*.
- Eu-. **su**, good, easy, well. Cfr. *εὖ*.
- Euch-ology, Euc-tical. **ya'tf**, to ask. Cfr. *ἔσχομαι*. [Equal, Ab-
- EVEN. **iva, eva,** even, so, as. Cfr. goth. *iba, ibns*; g. *eben*. v.
- Ever. (ags. *efre*.) v. Aeon, Hora-
- EVIL. **a'vilas**, foul, turbid; **abalas**, weak, feeble; **vya'las**, wicked, villanous. Cfr. *נבל* foul, vile; goth. *ubils*; g. *übel*; d. *euvel*; ags. *efel*. [ἔειξω; *e-vito*.
- Evitable. **vitt**, to abandon; **vitf**, to separate. Cfr. *בר* to separate; d. *oöi*; ags. *eowa*.
- EWE. **avis**, a sheep. Cfr. *οἶς*; *ovis*; goth. *avis-ti*; sp. *obeja*;
- Ewer. **hvr**, to bend, to curve. Cfr. goth. *hrugg*; ags. *hwer*; g.
- Ex-. v. Ec-. [krug; d. *kræg*; fr. *cruche*.
- Examine. **gam**, to be tranquil, to inspect. Cfr. *שמן* gross, stupid; *שכר* to observe; *σῆμα*; *exam-en, -ino*; pg. *enxame*; fr. *essaim*.
- Example. v. Sample.
- Execute. v. Seek.

Excellent. *ucfa'las*, excellent. (A.)

Exegesis. v. Act.

Exercise, Exergue. v. Ergo.

Exhaust, *hr*, to seize. Cfr. *'arów*; *haurio*.

Exile. v. Sally.

Exist. v. Essence, Estate.

EXODUS. *hod*, to go. Cfr. ערה to pass by; *'odós*.

EXPATiate. *pat*, to go. Cfr. פטר to depart; *πετάω*; *pateo*, *expatior*.

Expedite. v. Speed.

Exper-. *pr*, to be busy, to labor. Cfr. פאר power; *πειρα*; *experior*.

Extra. v. Con-tra-ry.

Exult. v. Salt-

EYE. *acfi*, (*nayana*,) the eye. Cfr. עין; *'ososz*. *'ozzos*; *oculus*; goth. *augo*; g. *auge*; d. *oog*; it. *occhio*; sp. *ojo*; fr. *œil*; dan. *öye*; ags. *eag*.

Fable. *djap*, *hlap*, to speak; a,b, to sound. Cfr. רבא speech; *'επω*; *fabulor*; it. *favola*; sp. *hablar*; fr. *fable*. v. Fac-und.

Fac-. *bhu'*, to be, (Caus. *bha'v*-.) Cfr. *ποιέω*, *φύω*; *facio*; fr. *façon*, *faire*, *faisable*.

Fac-und, Face. *vatf*, *bha'f*, to speak; *vactra*, the mouth or face; *vafc*, to see. Cfr. *φάζω*, *φάω*, *φάμα*; *fama*, *facundus*, *facies*, *fatum*, *fabula*, *facetus*, *facies*.

Fadge, Fagot. *pi,dj*, to join; *pas*, *paq*, to bind. Cfr. *πήγω*; *fascia*, *pango*, *figo*; goth. *fahan*, *faskja*; ags. *fægen*, *fengan*; g.

Fæces. v. Fetid. [fungen.

Fail. *il*, to go; *vi-li'*, to lie down, to perish; la,b, *ava-la,b*, to fall; *phal*, to divide; *sphal*, to tremble. Cfr. נפל to fail, to fall; *σφάλω*; *fallo*, *falsus*, *labor*, *folium*; g. *fehlen*; d. *falen*; it. *fallire*; fr. *faillir*.

Fain. *bhadj*, to enjoy. Cfr. goth. *faginon*; ags. *fajen*. [van.

Faint. *pen*, *pain*, *ven*, to go. Cfr. *vanus*; fr. *faner*; goth. ags.

Fair. *bha'*, to shine. ags. *fæger*; goth. *fajrs*.

FAITH. *vid*, (*veda*,) to perceive, to know. Cfr. *πειθω*; *videre*, *fido*, *fides*; it. *fede*; goth. ags. *vitan*; g. *wissen*; sp. *fe*; fr. *foi*, *feal*.

Fald-. v. Fold.

Fall, False, Falter. g. *fallen*; d. *vallen*; ags. *feallan*; fr. *affuler*; g. *falsch*; d. *valsch*; sp. *falso*. v. Fail.

Fame. v. Fac-und. Webster says of *φάω*, "I suspect this root to be contracted from *φαγω* or *φазω*, Class Bg."

FA-MILY. *pa'*, to protect; *mil*, to associate. Cfr. פמל a family;

קלף to gather together; *pa-ter, mil-es, fu-mil-ia, famulus*; it. *famiglia*; fr. *famille*.

Famine. *bhacl*, to eat. Cfr. *φάγω*; *fames*, (fagnes?) fr. *faim*.

Fan. *va'*, (*va'na*), to blow, to breathe. Cfr. *φυσάω*; *vannus*; fr. *van*; g. *wanne*; d. *van*; ags. *fann*. [*tasia, fanaticus*.

Fan-. *bha'*, to shine, to appear. Cfr. *φάω, φαίνω, φαυλάζω*; *phan-*

Fane. (*fanum*) *van*, to serve, to honor.

Fang. v. Fadge.

Fanion. v. Banner.

FAR, FARE. *para*, remote; *pur*, to go before. Cfr. פּרר absence; *πρόρω, πορρώ*; *foris, porro, prae, pro*; ags. *feor, faran*; goth. *faran*; g. *fahren, fern*; d. *varen, veer, voo*; fr. *forain, hors*.

Farce. v. Force. [v. For.

Fardel. v. Bear.

Fart. *pard*, to fart. Cfr. *πέρω*; *pedo*; g. *furz*.

Fascia. v. Fadge. [*βασκαίνω*; *fascino*.

Fascinating. *vag*, to desire; *vagi*, subjugating, fascinating. Cfr.

Fash. *pal, val*, to strike.

Fashion. v. Facile.

Fast. v. Fadge. *upavasta*, hunger. (A.)

Fastidious. *bhaf*, to rail, to reproach; *bha'f*, to address; *bhas*, to blame or abuse, to eat. Cfr. בּוּ to loathe, to despise; *φάσις*; *fastidiosus*. [v. Sting.

Fastigate. (*fastigiatus*.) *dha'*, to place; *tidj*, (Caus.) to sharpen.

FAT. *vath, pi, pí'v*, to grow or be fat. Cfr. פּטט to fatten, to cram; פּרר fat; פּיט a collop of fat; *πίω*; *pinguis, fatuus*; ags. g. *fett*;

Fate. v. Fac-und. [d. *vet*.

FATHER. *pa'*, to protect, to nourish; *pitr*, father. Cfr. פּרר a tutor, a nurse; אב a father or instructor; *πατήρ*; *pater*; ags. *fæder*; g. *fuder*; d. *vader*; sp. it. *padre*; fr. *père*.

Fathom, Fatiscence. *pat*, to surround; *put*, to embrace, to bind; *pa,d*, to collect. Cfr. פּהה to enlarge; g. *faden*; d. *vaden*; ags. *fiethem*; goth. *fatha*.

Fatuous. *vatharas*, stupid, slow, dull. (A.) v. Fat.

Fauces. *bhacl*, to eat. Cfr. פּה the mouth; פּשר to chew the cud;

Fault. v. Fail, Fall. [*φάγω*; *fauz*.

Favillous. *bha'*, to shine. Cfr. פּאר brightness; *φάω*; *favilla*.

Favor. *dha'*, to place, to give. Cfr. פּאה a bound, affection; *θάω*;

Fay. v. Fadge. [*fa-vor, fau-tor*; it. *favore*; fr. *faveur*.

Fealty. v. Faith.

FEAR. *bhri'*, *bhi'*, *bhes, bhref*, to fear; *bhi'rus*, timid. Cfr. *φέ-*

- βομαι*; vereor, pavor, formido; goth. *faurhitei*; d. *vaaren*; ags. *færan*; fr. *frayeur*, *effroi*. v. Bashful, Far.
- Feasible, Feat, Feature. v. Fac-ile.
- Feast. v. Festival.
- FEATHER. *pat*, to fly; *patra*, a wing. Cfr. *πέτομαι*; *πίλον*; *peto*, *penna*, (*petna*); g. *feder*; d. *veder*; ags. *fether*.
- Febri-. v. Fever.
- Fect. (af-, con-, de-, in-.) v. Fae-ile.
- Fe-cund. *bhu'*, to be. Cfr. *φυ-*; *fu-*, *fe-tus*, *-cundus*. v. Facile, Fat.
- Federal. *badh*, to bind; *vid*, to know, discover, obtain, wed. Cfr. *עבט* to pledge; *עבה* a band; *fædus*, *vador*.
- Fee. *paq*, to bind; *pagus*, an animal. Cfr. *pecu-nia*; goth. *faihu*; og. *filu*; g. *vieh*; d. *vee*; dan. *fee*; ags. *feoh*. v. Fend-.
- Feeble. v. Ab, Ability. Cfr. *α-σθενής*; *de-bilis*; it. *fievole*; sp. *feble*; fr. *foible*.
- Feed. *pa'*, *puſ*, *bhat*, to nourish; *ad*, *bhudj*, to eat. Cfr. *פה* the mouth; *πάομαι*; *pa-sco*, *-bulum*; goth. *fodjan*; g. *füttern*; d. *væden*; ags. *fædan*.
- Feign. *vantſ*, to deceive. Cfr. *tingo*; goth. *bi-faihon*; d. *veinzen*; arm. *fincha*; sp. *tingir*. v. Figure.
- Feit. (counter-, sur-) v. Fac-ile. [Filter, Fleece.
- Fell, Felt. *vil*, to clothe or cover, to break or divide. v. Bale, Fail,
- Fellow, Felly. *pel*, *phel*, *vel*, to go, to vacillate. Cfr. *פולש* to wallow; *volvo*; goth. *walwia*; g. *felge*; d. *velg*; dan. *falge*; ags. *fælge*.
- Felon. v. Fail. [v. Follow.
- FEM-. *va'mas*, a breast; *va'ma'*, a woman; *dhe*, to drink. Cfr. *θηλυς*, *θηλή*; *femina*; fr. *fem-elle*, *-inin*.
- Fenerate. *dhan*, to produce fruit; *dha'*, to place, to give. Cfr. *δαν*.
- Feod, Feoff. v. Fee, Feud. [*εἶζω*; *fœnus*.
- FER-. (ali-, bi-, con-, de-, re-, suf-) v. Bear.
- Ferine, Ferocious. *svr'*, *spr'*, *dhvr*, to injure, to destroy; *dhr*, to hold, to carry; *bharv*, to strike, to fight. Cfr. *פרא* wild, furious; *θύρ*, *φύρ*, *φθέρω*; *ferox*, *ferus*, *furia*. [viren.
- Ferial. *pr*, to delight. Cfr. *פאר* to beautify; *ferice*; g. *feier*; d.
- Ferment. *gharmas*, heat. Cfr. *דרב* the south; *θέρμη*; *fervere*, *-mentum*; goth. *varmja*. v. Burn.
- Fer-millet, -reous. *dhr*, to hold; *dhi'ras*, firm, solid, strong. Cfr. *ἑδραῖος*, *σῖδηρος*; *fir-mus*, *fer-rum*; sp. *hierro*; w. *fer* (solid);
- Ferry. v. Bear Fare. [fr. *fer*, *ferme*.
- Fervent. v. Ferment. [Cfr. *con-fiteor*, *-fessus*.
- Fess. (con-, pro-) *bhaf*, *pat*, to speak; *bhas*, to blame, to threaten.

- Fesse. v. Fadge. [festa; fr. fête.  
 Festival, Fete. **bhas**, to eat. Cfr. *festum*; g. *fest*; d. *feest*; it.  
 Fetid. *fœtidus*. v. Putrid, Vice.  
 Fet-. v. Foot.  
 Fetus. v. Be, Fecund.  
 Feud. v. Faith, Hate. [Ferment.  
 Fever. Cfr. *fervere*, *febris*; it. *febbre*; sp. *fiebre*; fr. *fièvre*. v.  
 Fiance. v. Faith.  
 Fib. v. Fable.  
 -Fic-. (amphi-, de-, pro-, suf-) v. Fac-ile.  
 FICKLE. **tsal**, **vi-tsal**, to vacillate; **vidj**, to tremble. Cfr. פוק to  
 stagger; *vacillo*; sw. *vackla*; ags. *wicelian*, *ficol*.  
 Fict-. v. Fac-ile, Feign.  
 -FID. (bi-) **bhi,d**, **bhid**, to cut, to divide. Cfr. *findo*, *fidi*.  
 Fidelity, -ucial. (af-, con-) v. Faith.  
 Fidget. v. Fickle.  
 Field. Cfr. g. ags. *feld*; d. *vellen*, *veld*; sw. dan. *felt*. v. Fail, Fell.  
 Fiend. **bhi'**, to fear. Cfr. goth. *fjan*; g. *feind*; d. *vijand*; ags.  
 Fierce. v. Ferine. [feond. v. Hate.  
 Figary. v. Vag-.  
 Fight. **pi,dj**, **piſ**, to strike. Cfr. פניע to assault; πύξ; *pungo*, *pugna*;  
 goth. *veigan*; g. *fechten*; ags. *feahtan*; dan. *fegeter*. v. Vigor.  
 Fig-ure, -ment, -ulate. **pi,dj**, to paint, to delineate. Cfr. ποικίλλω;  
*pingo*, *fungo*, *fuco*, *fig-ura*; fr. *figure*.  
 Fil-ament, File, Fili-form. **pa'li'**, a sharp edge, a line, a row or  
 range. Cfr. *filum*; pg. it. *fila*; sp. *hilo*; fr. *file*, *filet*.  
 Filch. **vitſ**, to separate; **bhil**, to cut; **vil**, to cover, to hide.  
 -File. (de-) v. Filth.  
 Filial. **bal**, to live, to nourish; **ba'las**, young; **ba'l-as**, **-a'**, a child,  
 a colt; **potas**, a young animal; **pa'l**, to keep, to guard. Cfr.  
 πῶλος; *pullus*, *filius*, *filia*; goth. *fula*; fr. *filis*, *fille*. v. Feminine.  
 FILL. **pr'**, to fill; **pul**, to be great or large; **pu'l**, to collect, or heap  
 up. Cfr. πιλῶ, πολύς, πόλις, πλέος; -pleo, *plus*, *plenus*, *vulgus*;  
 goth. *filu*, *fulls*; g. *füllen*, *viel*, *voll*, *volk*; d. *vol*, *volk*, *vullen*;  
 ags. *fyllan*, *folc*; fr. *foule*.  
 FILLIP. **pil**, to throw, to cast or send; **pi'lus**, an arrow. Cfr. πάλλω;  
 Filly. v. Filial. [pello, *pilum*; g. *pfeil*.  
 FILM. **val**, **vil**, to surround, to cover. Cfr. εἶλω; *velo*, *velamen*;  
 it. *velame*; ags. *film*. v. Veil.  
 Filter. (from Felt.) **pu'l**, to collect; **pi'l**, to press. Cfr. πιλῶ;  
*pilo*; it. *feltro*; sp. *filtro*; fr. *filtre*.

Filth. v. Evil, Foul.

Fin. **phan**, **pad**, (**pannas**,) to go. Cfr. *penna*; g. dan. *finne*; d. *vin*; ags. *finn*.

Find. **vid**, (**vindati**,) to find. Cfr. *εἰδένω*; *video*; goth. *finthan*; ags. *findan*; g. *finden*; d. *finden*.

Finger. goth. *figgrs*; g. sw. dan. ags. *finger*; d. *vinger*. v. Fadge.

Fire. **pu'**, to purify; **pruf**, to burn. Cfr. פֶּאָר brightness; πῦρ, πρῆσις; -*buro*, *pru-*; g. *feuer*; d. *vuur*; dan. sw. ags. *fyr*.

Firm. v. Fermillet.

FIRST. **pra**, before; **prathamas**, first; **paramas**, first, best. Cfr. πρῶ, πρῶ, πρῶτος; *præ*, *princeps*, *primus*; goth. *faur*; d. *vor*, *fürst*; d. *voor*, *vorst*.

Fisc. v. Fadge, Basket.

Fish, Fisk. **pay**, to go; **payas**, water; **ac**, **ic**, to go. Cfr. ἰχθύς; *piscis*; goth. dan. sw. *fisk*; g. *fisch*; d. *visch*; ags. *fisc*; it. *pesce*; fr. *poisson*.

Fiss-. **bhid**, **bhi**, **d**, to break, to cut. Cfr. בָּר to separate; *findo*, *fissura*, *-fidis*; fr. *fissure*; g. *beissen*.

Fist. **muf**, to steal or take; **mufti**, the fist; **pag**, **pust**, to bind. Cfr. πύξ, πουργή; g. *faust*; d. *vuist*; ags. *fyst*. v. Pugil.

Fit. **pat**, to fly, to fall; **paṭ**, **vaṭ**, to clothe, to surround; **hitas**, proper. Cfr. πίπτω; *peto*.

Five. **pantfa**, five. Cfr. πέντε, πέμπτε; *quinque*; goth. *fmf*; arm. *pemp*; g. *fünf*; d. *vijf*; dan. sw. *fem*. ags. *fiſ*.

Fix. *figo*, *fixum*. v. Fadge.

Flagrant, Flame. **bhla'g**, **bhra'dj**, to shine. Cfr. φλέγω; *fulgeo*,

Flagellant, Flail. v. Blow.

[*flagro*, *flamma*.

Flake, Flask, Flax, Flex-. v. Plic-.

FLASH. **pluf**, **plas**, to burn, to set free. v. Blaze.

Flat. v. Broad.

Flea, Flee, Fleet. **vli'**, **plih**, **pli'**, **plu**, to go. Cfr. πλέω, πλίζ; *volo*; goth. *thliuhan*; g. *fliegen*, *flichen*; d. *vliegen*; ags. *fleoġan*. v. Float.

Fleece. **vil**, **vr**, **u'rnu**, to cover; **u'rna'**, wool. Cfr. ἔριον; *villus*, *vellus*, *lana*; russ. *volna*; goth. *vulla*; og. *wolla*; g. *wolle*, *fliess*; d. *vel*, *vlics*; ags. *fel*, *flys*.

Flicker, Flight, Flit. v. Flea.

-Flict. (af-, con-, in-) Fling. v. Blow.

Flimsy. v. Limber.

Float. **plu**, to go, to swim. Cfr. πλέω, πλωτός; *pluo*, *pluvia*, *flumen*; goth. *floodus*; ags. *flota*; g. *floss*; d. *vlot*; fr. *flotte*; russ. *plot*.

Flock. v. Fill, Plie-.

Flog. v. Blow.

Flood, Flow, Flu-, (af-, con-, re-,) Fluc-, Fluv-, Flux-. v. Flea, Float.

FLOWER, Flor-, Flos-, Flour-. **phull**, to blossom. Cfr. *φύλλον*, *βλαστέω*; *flos*, *floreo*, *folium*; it. *fiore*, *foglia*; sp. *fior*; fr. *fleur*, *feuille*.

Flush, Fluster. v. Flash.

Fly. v. Flea.

Foal. v. Filial.

Foam. v. Fume.

Focus, Fair. **dhucf**, **dah**, to burn, to kindle; **bha'**, to shine. Cfr. *φάω*, *φῶς*; *focus*, *for-mosus*; goth. *fagrs*; ags. *fægr*; sp.  *fuego*; it. *fuoco*; pg. *fogo*; fr. *feu*.

Fodder. v. Feed.

Foe. v. Hate.

Foil, Fol-. v. Fail, Flower.

Foin. v. Point.

Fold. **pu'l**, to collect; **pa'l**, to keep, to guard. Cfr. goth. *falthan*; ags. *fealdan*; g. *falten*; dan. *folder*; russ. *phalda*. v. Cable.

FOLK. v. Fill.

Follow. **pal**, **val**, **ga'**, to go. Cfr. *πολέω*; g. *folgen*; d. *volgen*; ags. *folgian*.

Fo-ment. v. Focus.

Font. v. Found.

Foot. **pad**, a foot. Cfr.  $\square$  to tread under foot; *ποδ-*; *ped-*; goth. *fotus*; g. *fuss*; d. *voet*; ags. *fof*; fr. *picd*.

FOR. **para**, after, distant, attached to; **pra**, forth. Cfr. *παρα*, *περα*, *πορρω*; *per*, *pro*, *præ*, *por-*; goth. *faur*; g. *für*, *vor*, *ver-*; d. *voor*; ags. *for*; fr. *pour*; it. *per*; sp. pg. *por*.

For-. (bi-, per-) **pa'r**, to get through or over; **pra**, forth. Cfr. *φάρω*; *foro*; g. *bohren*. v. Ter-.

For-age. v. Fare, Vor-.

Force, Fort. **vi'r**, **vrf**, to be powerful. Cfr. *vireo*, *fortis*; it. *forza*; sp. *fuerza*; fr. *force*. v. Bear.

Ford, (af-) Fore, Foreign, -est, -feit. v. Far, For.

Forge. v. Burn, Ferreous.

Fork. v. Furc-.

Form. **dhariman**, form.

Formidable. v. Fear.

FORTH. v. Far.

Fortu-ne, -itous. v. Bear, Fare.

- Foss-il. **pat**, **bhid**, **vas**, to cut. Cfr. פּרַץ to break to pieces; פּס a piece; *fodio, foss*; it. *fossa, fossile*; fr. *fosse, fossile*.
- Foster. v. Feed.
- Fougade. v. Focus.
- Foul. **puy**, to stink, to putrefy. Cfr. πύθω; *pus, puteo*; goth. *fuls*; g. *faul*; d. *vuil*; ags. *ful, faul*. v. Evil.
- Found, Fount. **bhu'**, to be; **pud**, to leave; **bus**, to pour out. Cfr. φύω; *fundo, fons, facio*; it. *fondare, fonte*; fr. *fonder, fontaine*. v. Funnel.
- Four. **tfatur**, (**tfatva'ras**), four. Cfr. τέσσαρες, πέντε; *petoriturum, quatuor*; goth. *fidvor*; g. d. *vier*.
- Fowl. **pacfas**, a wing; **pacfa'lu**, a bird; **vah**, to flow, to convey. Cfr. פּוּץ to rush; φεύγω; *fugio, passer*; goth. *fugls*; g. d. *vogel*; ags. dan. *fugl*. [d. *vos*.
- Fox. **pacf**, to seize. Cfr. αλώ-πηξ; goth. *faha, fauho*; g. *fuchs*;
- Fract-, Frag-, Frail, Franch-, Frang-, Frank, Fray, Freak, Freck-, Free. v. Bray, Friend. [ἄρωμα; *fra-gro*.
- FRAGRANCE. **ghra'**, to smell; **ghra'na**, odor, the nose. Cfr. ῥιν,
- FRATER-nal. v. Brother.
- Fraught, Freight. v. Bear, Fare.
- Freeze. **bhri'**, to fear, to hold; **bhref**, to fear; **bhr'**, to hold, to fry. Cfr. φρίσσω; *frigeo, frigo*; goth. *frius*; og. *friusan*; d.
- Fre-quence. **pr'**, to fill. [*vrizen*; ags. *frysan*.
- Fresh. **vrf**, to rain, to be powerful; **prf**, to sprinkle; **rf**, **bhref**, to move. Cfr. g. d. *frisch*; dan. *frisk*; ags. *fersc*; it. sp. pg. *fresco*.
- Fret, Fri-, Fric-tion. **ghrf**, to rub, to grind, or pound; **ghr**, to sprinkle. Cfr. χρίω; *frictio*; goth. *fretan*; g. *fressen*; d. *vreten*; ags. *fretan*. v. Eat.
- FRIEND. **pri'**, to please, to desire or love. Cfr. πρῶτος; *-perior, fruor*; goth. *frijon, friond*; g. *freue, freund*; d. *vriend*; ags. *freon, freond*; dan. *frende*.
- Frieze, Fringe. v. Bray.
- Frig-. v. Freeze, Rig-.
- Frith. v. Far, For-.
- Frog. **vr'h**, to roar. Cfr. ῥέγγω; *rugio*; ags. *froga*; d. *frosch*.
- Frolick. **pri'**, to please; **lagh**, to leap. Cfr. λαγώς; goth. *laikan*; g. *froh, frohlocken*; d. *vro-lijk*.
- FROM. goth. ags. *fram*. v. Far, For.
- FRONT, Frown. **pra'ntas**, edge, border. v. Brow, For.
- Fruct-, Frug-, Fruit. **bhr**, to bear. Cfr. *fruor, fructus, fruges*; g. *frucht*; d. *vrucht*; it. *frutto*; fr. *fruit*. v. Friend, Orchard.



- Frush, Frus-. v. Bray.
- FRY. **bhr'**, **bhrdJ**, to fry. Cfr. *φρῶγω*; *frigo*; fr. *frire*.
- Fuc-, Fudge. v. Figure.
- Fuel. v. Focus.
- Fug-. **bhadJ**, to separate, to fly. Cfr. *φυγή*; *fuga*.
- Fulg-. **bha,dJ**, **bhra'dJ**, **bhla'g**, to shine. Cfr. *φλέγω*; *fulgeo*; g.
- Ful-iginous, Ful-some. v. Foul, Fill. [*blicke, blitze*.
- Full. **pu'rnas**, full. v. Fill.
- Fulmin-. v. Bal-ister. [*fumus*; fr. *fumée*.
- FUME. **dhu'mas**, smoke; **phenas**, foam, vapor. Cfr. *θύμα*; *spuma*,
- Fun-ambulist. **put**, to bind. Cfr. *funis*. [v. Found.
- Fund. **budhnas**, the root of a tree. Cfr. *πυθ-μήν*; *fundus*; g. *boden*.
- Funeral. **van**, to kill. Cfr. *φόνος*; *funus*. v. Bane.
- Funnel. **va'**, (**va'n**,) to blow, to breathe. Cfr. w. *fun*, *fynnon*,
- Fur, Furnish. v. Fleece. [*fynel, fwnt*.
- Furc-ate. **vre**, to take; **dhr**, to hold. Cfr. *furca*.
- Furl. **dhr**, to hold. Cfr. fr. *ferler*; sp. *aferrar*; pg. *ferrar*.
- Furlough. v. Fare, Leave.
- Furnace. v. Burn.
- Fuse. v. Found.
- FU-TURE. **bhu'**, (**bhavitr**,) to be. Cfr. *φύω*; *fu-i*, *-urus*.
- Fy. v. Fac-.
- Gab, Gaby. **djap**, **gup**, to speak; **djabh**, to gape. Cfr. ags. *gabban*;
- Gabel, Gable. v. Cable. [it. *gabbare*; fr. *gaber*, *jaboter*.
- Gad. **ga'**, to go; **gud**, to drive away; **gada'**, a club. ags. *gad*.
- Gag-gle. v. Cach-.
- Gain. **djan**, to produce. Cfr. *γεννάω*; *gigno*; goth. *ga-geigan*;
- ags. *gynan*; g. *gewinnen*; sw. *gayna*; sp. *ganar*; fr. *gagner*.
- Gairish. **ghr**, to shine. [v. Again-st.
- GAIT. **ga'**, **gam**, (**gata**,) to go; **gati**, motion. Cfr. goth. *gatvo*;
- g. *gasse*; dan. *gade*; sw. *gata*.
- Gala. **tfal**, to sport; **djval**, to shine. Cfr. sp. it. fr. *gala*; fr. *joli*.
- Galaxy. **gal**, to eat, to flow. Cfr. *γάλα*; *glutio*.
- GALE. v. Chill.
- Gall. v. Chol-.
- Gall-ery, -eon, -ey. **cal**, to throw, to go. Cfr. it. *galera*, *galeone*,
- galleria*; dan. g. *gallerie*; fr. *galerie*, *galère*; sp. *galeria*,
- Gall-inaceous. v. Call. [*galeon, galera*.
- Gall-on. **cal**, to count, to hold.
- Gal-lop. **gal**, to run. v. Leap.
- GAM-bol, -brel, Gamble, Game, Gambit, Gammon. **gam**, **ga,b**, to

- go; **gamas**, a game played with dice and men, as backgammon, &c. Cfr. it. sp. *gamba*; fr. *jambe*, *gambiller*; ags. *gamen*.
- GAM-. (amphi-, bi-, mono-, poly-) **cam**, to love; **yama**, a pain; **upa-yam**, to marry; **djam**, a wife. Cfr. γάμος; goth. *guma*; ags. *gōma*; g. *-gam*.
- Ganch. **cutf**, to be crooked. Cfr. it. *gancio*; sp. pg. *gancho*.
- GANDER, GANZA. v. Goose.
- Gang. **ca,c**, to go. Cfr. goth. *gaggan*; og. os. ags. *gangan*; ags. g. d. dan. *gang*.
- Gan-oid. v. Candid. [sw. *gapa*.
- GAP, GAPE. **djabh**, to gape. Cfr. ags. *geapan*; g. *gaffen*; d. *gaapen*;
- Gar. **djiri**, to injure, to wound. Cfr. goth. *gairu*.
- Garbage, Garble. v. Carp.
- Garden, Garth. **ert**, to surround. Cfr. χόρτος; *hortus*; goth. *gairda*, *gards*; ags. *geard*; g. *gurt*, *garten*; it. *giardino*; sp. fr. *jardin*.
- Gargle, Gargoyle. **grdJ**, to grumble, to roar; **gr**, to sprinkle; **gr'**, to swallow. Cfr. g. *gurgeln*; d. *gorgelen*; it. *gargagliare*; fr.
- Gar-land, -ment, -nish. v. Career. [*gargouiller*.
- Gar-ret, -rison. **vr**, to screen, to cover. v. Guard.
- Gar-rulity. **gr'**, to sound, to speak. Cfr. γῆρυς; *garrío*; w. *gair*.
- Gas. **gha,s**, to flow, to ooze. Cfr. g. *geist*; d. *geest*; ags. *gast*.
- GASH. **caf**, **chaf**, **tfaf**, **tfhaf**, **djal**, to strike, to kill.
- Gasket. v. Case.
- Gastric. **djatharas**, the belly. Cfr. γαστήρ; goth. *qvithrs*.
- GATE. v. Gait.
- GATHER. **ghat**, **ga'dh**, to put together. Cfr. גר a troop; גרר a fold; goth. *gaiddja*; g. *gatten*; d. *gaderen*; ags. *gadrian*.
- Gaud. **gud**, **gudh**, to play. Cfr. *gaudeo*.
- Gaunt. **cu'n**, **tfu'n**, to contract.
- Ge-. v. Con-.
- Gear. v. Ger-.
- GEL-. (ag-, con-) v. Chill
- GEMINI. **yama**, a pair.
- GEN-. **djan**, to produce; **djanas**, man. Cfr. γένος; *genus*, *genius*, *genitus*; it. *genere*; fr. *genre*. v. Begin.
- GENICULATE, Genu-. v. Knee.
- Gent-. v. Gen-.
- Geo-, Ge-. **gaus**, the earth. Cfr. γῆ.
- Ger-. (ali-, belli-, con-) **hr**, to take, to convey.
- Geranium. v. Crane.
- GERO-comy. **djr'**, to grow old. Cfr. γέρων.

- Get. **hud**, **hu,d**, to collect, to take; **tfat**, to seek. Cfr. *χαυδ-άνω*; *pre-hend-o*; goth. *bi-git-an*; ags. *gitan*; it. *cattare*. v. Gather, Ghast-, Ghost. v. Gas. [Gen-  
 Ghoul. **gal**, to eat.  
 Gibber, Gibe. v. Gab.  
 Gibbous. **cubdjas**, crooked. Cfr. *גב* prominent; *κύπτω*, *κυφός*;  
 Giddy. **cad**, to be confused. ags. *gidig*. [*gibbus*; fr. *gibbeux*.  
 Giggle. v. Cach-.  
 Gimp. **guph**, **gu,ph**, to string, to sow, to tie.  
 Gin, -Gine. v. Gen-.  
 Ginger. **gringa'ra**, ginger. Cfr. *ζιγγίβρις*; *zinziber*; sp. *gengibre*;  
 Gir-. v. Career. [fr. *gingembre*.  
 GIRD. v. Garden.  
 Girl. **gauri'**, a young girl.  
 Glab-. v. Glib.  
 Glac-. v. Glass, Gel-. [ags. sw. dan. *glad*.  
 GLAD, Glee. **hla'd**, to gladden, to be glad. Cfr. *laetus*; goth. *hlas*;  
 Gance, Glass. **las**, to shine. Cfr. *glacies*; ags. dan. g. d. *glas*;  
 fr. *glace*. [glaucus.  
 Glaucous, Gleam, Glim-. **glaus**, the moon. Cfr. *γλαυκός*, *γλήγος*;  
 Glib. **lip**, to anoint, to smear. Cfr. *glaber*; d. *glippen*.  
 Glis-ten, Glit-ter, Glose, Gloss, Glow. v. Gance, Glaucous, Cauldron.  
 Glottis. **lad**, to loll the tongue. Cfr. *γλωττα*.  
 Gluc-, Glut, Glyc-. **gal**, to eat, to ooze; **gulyas**, sweet. Cfr. *γλυκός*; *dulcis*, *glutio*; fr. *engloutir*. [d. *knagen*.  
 Gnaw. **nachas**, a finger nail. Cfr. *ναω*; ags. *gnagan*; g. *nagen*;  
 -GNIZE, (a-, co-,) Gnom-, Gnos-. **djna'**, to know. Cfr. *γνώσις*;  
*gnosco*; goth. *kann*; ags. *cnawan*; g. *kennen*. v. Can.  
 Go. **ga'**, to go. Cfr. g. *gehen*; d. *gaan*; ags. *gan*.  
 Gob. v. Gab. [dan. *gud*; d. ags. *god*.  
 God. **gud**, to guard, to preserve. Cfr. goth. *guth*, *gud*; g. *gott*;  
 Goel. v. Yellow.  
 Gold. **hir-ana**, **gaura**, **abhra**, gold; **djval**, to shine; **gauras**,  
 yellow. Cfr. *χρυσός*; goth. *gul-th*; d. *goud*; dan. *guld*; g.  
 Golf. v. Clavate. [ags. *gold*. v. Yellow.  
 Goll, Golore. v. Claw.  
 -GON. (dia-, hexa-, poly-) **conas**, an angle. Cfr. *γωνία*. v. Cone.  
 Gondola. **cantha'las**, a boat.  
 Gong. **gandj**, to sound. [d. *gæd*; sw. dan. ags. *god*. v. God.  
 Good. **gudh**, to be pure. Cfr. *αγαθός*; goth. *goth*, *gods*; g. *gut*;  
 Goom. v. Bride-goom, Gam-.

- GOOSE. **ha,sa**, a goose. Cfr. *ζήν*; *anser*; g. d. *gans*; it. *ganza*;  
 Gore. v. Achor. [sp. *ganzo*; dan. *gaas*; ags. *gandra*, *gos*.  
 Gore. **gu'r**, to hurt, to injure. [*gorja*; fr. *gorge*. v. Gargle.  
 Gorge. **grđj**, to roar, to sound. Cfr. *garrío*, *gorges*; sp. *gorgear*,  
 Gormand. **gr'**, to eat; **ma,d**, to rejoice. Cfr. fr. *gourmand*.  
 Gorse. v. Grass.  
 Gout. v. Gutta, Gust-  
 GRAB. **grah**, **grbh**, to take, to seize; **djr̄bh**, to gape, to yawn. Cfr.  
*γράφω*; *scribo*; goth. *greipan*; g. *greifen*, *schräpen*; it.  
*grappare*.  
 Grace. **hrđ**, the heart; **hrđyas**, grateful, pleasant; **crath**, to amuse.  
 Cfr. *χαίρω*, *χάρις*; *gratus*, *gratia*; fr. *grè*, *grace*; it. *grazia*.  
 GRAD-. **hrud**, to go. Cfr. *gradior*, *gradus*; sp. it. *grado*; fr.  
*grade*; ags. *hrad*, *hraes*, *hreosan*; g. *grad*; d. *graad*.  
 Grain. v. Kernel.  
 Gramin-. v. Grass. [fr. *grand*.  
 Grand. **djr'**, to grow old. Cfr. *γέρων*; *grandis*; sp. it. *grande*;  
 GRAP-, Grasp. v. Grab.  
 Grass. **gr'**, **gras**, to eat. Cfr. *γράφω*; *gra-men*; goth. g. d. *gras*.  
 Grat-. v. Grace, Crash. [sp. it. *grave*. v. Grab.  
 GRAVE. **gurus**, **gurvi'**, heavy, difficult. Cfr. *βαρύς*; *gravis*; fr.  
 GRAVY. **cravya**, flesh. Cfr. *κέρας*; *carn-is*. [v. Grand.  
 GRAY. **djr'**, to grow old. Cfr. it. *grigio*; g. *grau*; d. *grauw*.  
 Graze. v. Grass, Crash.  
 Great. v. Grand, Crescent.  
 Grease. v. Chris-. [d. *greetig*; ags. *grædig*; fr. *gré*.  
 GREED-. **grđh**, to desire, to be greedy. Cfr. goth. *gredon*, *gredags*;  
 GREEN. **haris**, green; **harina**, yellowish white. Cfr. *χλωρός*;  
*viridis*; g. *grün*; d. *groen*. [Cry.  
 GREET. **era,d**, to weep, to call. Cfr. ags. *gretan*; d. *græten*. v.  
 Greg-. (ab-, ag-, con-, se-) **hrag**, to cover; **hrud**, to collect. Cfr  
*grex*; goth. *hairda*; g. *herde*; ags. *heord*.  
 Gress-. (ag-, con-, re-) v. Grad.  
 -Gret. v. Greet.  
 Grief. v. Grave.  
 Grim, Grum. **ghur**, to be frightful or terrible. Cfr. *horreo*; g  
*harm*, *grimm*; sw. dan. g. d. *gram*; ags. *grim*, *gram*.  
 GRIP, Gripe. v. Grab.  
 Grisly. v. Horr-.  
 GRIST, Grit. **ghrf**, to grind.  
 Grope, Group, Grovel, Grub, Gruff. v. Grab.

- GROT. **gartas**, a hole, a cavern. Cfr. d. *grot*; g. dan. fr. *grotte*; it. *grotta*.
- Guaranty, Guard, Guerdon. **vr**, to select, to screen, to cover. Cfr. *φρουρός*; *‘οπάω*; *vereor, verus*; goth. *vars*; g. *wart, wahr*; d. *waar, waaren*; it. *guardare*; sp. pg. *guardar*; fr. *garder*.
- Guest. **ghas**, to eat; **dʒuf**, to like, to please. Cfr. *gustare, hostis*;
- Guise. v. Wise. [goth. *gasts*; g. d. ags. *gast*; fr. *gouter, hote*.
- Gular, Gul-, Gulp. v. Collar.
- Gules. fr. *gueules*. **dʒval**, to shine. [ *golfo*.
- Gulf. **cul**, to collect. Cfr. *κόλπος*; d. *golf*; fr. *golfe*; it. sp. pg.
- Gun. v. Cannon.
- Gurge, Gurgle. v. Gorge.
- Gush, Gust, Guzzle. v. Gas, Guest.
- Gutta, Gutter. **tfut**, to wet, to drop; **gad**, to flow. Cfr. *χυτός*; *gutta*; fr. *goutte*; sp. pg. *gota*. [ *gen-itor*; goth. *gvens*.
- GYN-. **dʒan**, to produce; **dʒani'**, a woman. Cfr. *γονή, γεννάω*;
- Gypsum. **gup**, to conceal, to protect. Cfr. *ἔνυ* to shut up; *γύψος*.
- Hab-, Haft. **a'p**, to obtain, to have; **av**, to keep. Cfr. *‘απάω*; *habere*; goth. *haban*; g. *haben*; d. *hebben*; sp. *haber*; pg. *haver*; it. *avere*; fr. *avoir*; ags. *habban*. v. Cip-.
- Hail, Hale, Hal-. v. Ael-, All, Call, Calli-, Haul.
- Hair. **vr**, **u'rnū**, to cover; **urna'**, wool. Cfr. *ῥεπιον*; *hirsutus*; g.
- Halloo. v. Alloo, Call. [d. dan. *haar*; ags. *haer*.
- Hall. **a'layas**, a dwelling. v. Cell, -Cile.
- Halm. v. Calamus, Culminate.
- Hals-. v. Collar. [ *halts*. v. Hold.
- HALT. **chol**, (*cholati*), to be lame. Cfr. *χολός*; *claudus*; goth.
- Ham. v. Cam, Home.
- HAND. **hu,d**, to collect, to take. Cfr. *χωνδ-άνω*; *pre-hend-o*; goth. *handus*; g. d. dan. ags. *hand*. [ *hangan*; g. d. *hangen*.
- Hang. **yudʒ**, (*yu,cte*), to join. Cfr. *jungo*; goth. *hahen*; ags.
- Hank. **a,c**, to count. v. Hook.
- Hanker. v. Hunger.
- Hap-. v. Hab-. [ *har-asser*.
- HAR-. **hr**, to take, to seize, to steal. Cfr. *car-po*; g. d. *heer*; fr.
- Har-bor. **pura**, a city. v. Borough. [g. *hart*; d. *hard*; fr. *hardi*.
- Hard. **dʒarathas**, hard, solid. Cfr. *χράτος*; *cert-are*; goth. *hardus*;
- Has. **as**, to take or receive.
- Haste. v. Heat.
- Hat. v. Hood.
- Hate. **het**, **va'dh**, to vex, to oppose; **dvif**, to hate. Cfr. *κότος*,

- ὀδύσσω; *odium*; goth. *hatan*; g. *hassen*; d. *haten*; ags. *hatian*.  
 v. Cut, Heat. [d. *halen*.  
 Haul. **cal**, to throw or cast, to seize. Cfr. *κἔλλω*; -*cello*; g. *holen*;  
 Haulm. v. Calamus, Culminate. [sp. it. pg. *anca*.  
 Haunch. **anca**, the flank. v. Anchor. Cfr. g. *hanke*; fr. *hanche*;  
 Have. v. Hab-  
 Haw. v. Hedge. [*hav-ik*; ags. *haf-oc*.  
 Hawk, Havoc. v. Cip-, Auction. Cfr. *ac-cip-iter*; g. *hab-icht*; d.  
 Hawser. v. Haul.  
 Hay. **tfho**, to cut. Cfr. goth. *hawi*; g. *hauen*, *heu-en*; d. *houwen*,  
*hooi*; ags. *heawian*, *hæg*. v. Hedge.  
 Head. v. Cephalic, Heap.  
 Heal. v. Hail. [v. Cip-  
 Heap. **ubh**, to fill. Cfr. goth. ags. *hup*; g. *haufe*; d. *hoop*, *heup*.  
 Hear. **gru**, to hear. Cfr. g. *hören*; d. *hooren*; ags. *heoran*.  
 Hearse. v. Har-, Rehearse.  
 HEART. v. Cardiac.  
 HEAT. **hutaſ**, burnt as an oblation; **hetis**, flame; **hat**, to shine;  
**cut**, to burn. Cfr. כּוּה to burn; *zaíw*; *æstus*; goth. *hais*, *haists*,  
*heito*; g. *hitse*, *hastig*, *heissen*; d. *heet-en*, *hitte*, *hitsig*; ags.  
*hætan*; sw. *het-ta*; dan. *hede*. v. Ash.  
 Heav-en. **nabhaſ**, sky; **upa**, excess, over. Cfr. goth. *hafjan*; g.  
 Heazy. **ca's**, to cough. [*heben*; d. *heffen*; ags. *heofan*. v. Heap.  
 Hebd-. v. Sept-  
 Hecatomb. v. Hundred.  
 Hederal. **hed**, to encompass.  
 Hedge. **yudj**, to join; **hed**, to surround. Cfr. *jungo*, *cingo*; g.  
*hecke*; d. *haag*; ags. *hæg*, *hegge*; fr. *haie*.  
 Hedr-. v. Sanhedrim. [d. *hæden*; ags. *hedan*.  
 Heed. **gu,d**, **hed**, to surround, to guard. Cfr. *κἠδέω*; g. *hüten*;  
 Heel. **gal**, to run. Cfr. *salio*, *calx*; d. dan. *hiel*; sw. dan. *hæl*;  
 Hegemonic, Hejira. **adj**, to go. [ags. *hel*.  
 Height. **hi**, to enlarge; **utftfaſ**, high. Cfr. *aug-ustus*; goth. *hauh*;  
g. *hoch*; d. *hoog*; ags. *heag*.  
 Heinous. **han**, to kill; **enaſ**, sin, offence. [it. *erede*; fr. *heritier*.  
 HEIR. **hr**, (**haras**,) to seize. Cfr. שׂר to inherit; *ἀίρέω*; *hæres*;  
 Hele, Hell. v. Ceil, Cell, Coal.  
 Heli-. v. Solar. [g. d. ags. *helm*.  
 Helm. **djal**, **gal**, to cover. Cfr. *galea*; goth. *hilms*; sp. *jelmo*;  
 Help. **clrp**, (**calp**-,) to become, to make, to suffice. Cfr. goth.  
*hilpan*; g. *helfen*; d. *helpen*; ags. *helfan*.

- Hemi. v. Semi.
- Hemp. v. Cannabine. [d. *haan*, *hen* ; ags. *hen*, *henne*.
- Hen. **can**, to sound. Cfr. *can-ere* ; goth. *hana* ; g. *hahn*, *henne* ;
- Hence. **hi'nas**, left, abandoned. Cfr. goth. *hina* ; g. *hin* ; ags. *heona*.
- HEND. (ap-com-pre.) v. Hand.
- Hept-. v. Sept-.
- Herald. v. Cry.
- Herbs. **arbhas**, herbs.
- HERD. v. Greg-.
- HERED-, Heret-. v. Heir.
- Here-tog. v. Har-.
- Hero. **gu'ras**, a hero. Cfr. *ζόριος*, *ἥρωας*. v. Har-, Vir-.
- Heron. v. Crane.
- Herp-. v. Serpent.
- Hest. v. Heat.
- HESTERN. v. Yester-.
- Hetero-. v. Alter-.
- Hex-. v. Six.
- Hey. **hay**, to sound ; **hve**, to call.
- Hiccough. **hicca'**, hiccough. Cfr. d. dan. *hik* ; fr. *hoquet*.
- Hide. **gudh**, to encompass. Cfr. *ζεύθω* ; *condo* ; ags. *hydan* ; g. *hüten* ; d. *hæden* ; sp. pg. *cuidar*. v. Heed.
- Hie. **hay**, to go.
- Hiem-. v. Hyem-.
- Hight. **hutas**, called.
- HILAR-ITY. **hil**, to dally, to wanton. Cfr. *ἡλάρως* ; *hilaris*. v. Glad.
- HILL. **cul**, to heap up. Cfr. *κῆλη* ; *collis* ; sw. *hol* ; ags. *hyll*.
- Himalaya. **himas**, cold ; **layas**, habitation.
- Hind. v. Hence.
- Hinge. **yuñdjanas**, uniting, joining with. v. Hang.
- HINT. **tfit**, to consider, to meditate. Cfr. it. *cenno*.
- Hip. v. Heap.
- Hippo-. **agvas**, a horse. Cfr. (*ἵππος*) *ἵππος* ; *equus* ; goth. *aihvus*.
- Histrionic. **has**, to laugh.
- Hit. **hi**, (**heta'**) to throw ; **hitas**, suitable ; **uth**, to strike, to knock
- Hitch. v. Hook. [down. Cfr. sw. *hitta* ; dan. *hitter*.
- Hither. v. It.
- Hive, Hob. v. Heap.
- Hoard. v. Har-.
- Hoarse. **hras**, to sound.
- Hock. v. High.

Hod. v. Hood.

Hog'shead. v. Ox. Cfr. g. *oxhoft*; d. *okshoofd*; sw. *oxhufvud*.

Hold, Hole, Hollow. **chal**, **cul**, to collect. Cfr. ags. *healdan*; g. *halten*; d. *houden*. v. Calyx, Cull, Coil.

Holo-, Holy. v. Hail.

Homage. **homas**, burnt offering, accompanied by prayers.

Home. **gam**, to be tranquil. Cfr. *ζώμη, ζοιμάω*; goth. *haimis*; g. d. *heim*; ags. *hæm*.

HOMO-. **samas**, similar, complete. Cfr. *ἴσμα, ὁμός, ὁμοῖος*; *simul, similis*; goth. *sama*; g. *sammeln*; g. *zaam*.

Hone. **han**, to strike, to kill. Cfr. *ἄζόνη*; ags. *hænan*; sw. *hen*.

Hon-. **can**, to desire, to love. Cfr. *ζουέω*; *honos, honestus*.

HOOD. **hud**, to collect, to heap together. Cfr. goth. *haidus*; ags. *had, hade, hod*; g. *heit*; d. *heid*.

Hoof, Hoop, Hop. v. Heave. **gaphas**, a horse's hoof.

Hook. **ac**, **a,c**, to wind. Cfr. *חכה* a hook; *ἄγκών*; *uncus*; ags.

Hoot. **cutt**, to despise, to censure. [*hoc*; g. *haken*; d. *haak*.

HORA-, HOUR. **hora'**, an hour; **va'ras**, time, opportunity; **hr**, to take. Cfr. *ὥρα*; *hora*; g. *uhr*; d. *uur*; it. *ora*; fr. *heure*.

HORDE. v. Greg-. [*hær*; dan. *hore*.

Hore. **hr**, to destroy, to take by violence. Cfr. g. ags. *hure*; d.

Horn. **gr'**, to wound; **grnga.**, a horn. Cfr. g. sw. dan. *horn*; d. *hoorn*; sp. *cuerno*; it. pg. *cornu*; fr. *corne*. v. Cranium.

Horr-. **hri'**, to be ashamed; **ghur**, to be terrible. Cfr. *horreo*; g. *grausen*. [*hors*; g. *ross*; d. *ros*; fr. *rosse*; it. *rozzo*.

Horse. **hr**, to take; **href**, to neigh; **haris**, a horse. Cfr. ags. sw.

Hort-. **ard**, to ask.

Horti-. v. Garden.

Hose. **cus**, to embrace. Cfr. g. *hose*; d. *kous*; ags. *hos*; fr. *chausse*.

Hound. v. Canine.

House. **a'va'sas**, a house. v. Case, Cot, Hose. Cfr. g. *hause*; d. *huis*; goth. ags. sw. dan. *hus*; it. *casa*.

Hovel, Hover, Huff. v. Heap.

How, Hoy. **hu'**, an interjection of calling, contempt, &c.; **hve**, to call.

Howl. v. Call, Wail.

HUD, Huddle. **hud**, to heap together.

Hue. v. How.

Hug. v. Hedge.

Huge. v. Height. [g. *hülse*; d. nl. *hulse*; ags. *hul, hulc*.

Hulk, HULL. **hul**, to cover, to go. Cfr. *καλύπτω*; goth. *huljan*;



- Hum. v. Hymn. [*humus, humilis.*  
Hum-. ucl, to moisten; **bhu'mis**, earth. Cfr. 'υγρός; *uv-eo, umor,*  
Hump. v. Heap.  
Hunch. v. Angle, Hook.  
HUNDRED. **gata**, a hundred. Cfr. "ε-ζατον; *centum*; goth. *hunda*;  
*g. hundert*; d. *honderd*; ags. dan. *hundred*; it. *quintale*; fr.  
*quintal.*  
Hunger, Hunks, Hunker. **ca'cl, a'nea'cl**, to desire; **gr'**, to eat.  
Cfr. goth. *huhrus*; og. os. *hungar*; g. ags. dan. sw. *hunger*;  
Hur-. **r**, to go; **aras**, quick. v. Har-, Car. [d. *honger.*  
HURT. **tfrt**, to hurt; **ard**, to harass; **artis**, pain. Cfr. ags. *hyrt*;  
Husk. **gufcas**, dry. [it. *urtare*; fr. *heurter.*  
Hussar. **agvas**, a horse. Tartar, *uswar*, cavalry.  
HUT. v. Cot.  
HYD-. **ud**, to moisten. Cfr. "υδ-ωρ; *unda*; goth. *vat-o.* v. Water.  
HYEM-. **himas**, cold. Cfr. χειμών; *hiems.*  
Hygiene. v. Veg.  
Hygro-. ucl, to sprinkle, to moisten. Cfr. 'υγρός.  
Hymen. **yam**, to stop, to restrain; **upa-yam**, to marry. Cfr. 'υμην.  
Hymn. **am**, to sound; **sumnas**, a hymn.  
HYP-, HYPO-. **upa**, a particle of vicinity, inferiority, &c. Cfr. 'υπό;  
HYPER-. v. Over. [*sub.*  
HYPNO-. **svapnas**, sleep. Cfr. "υπνος; *somnus*; on. *svefn.*  
I. **aham**, I. Cfr. 'εγω; *ego*; goth. d. *ik*; g. *ich*; ags. *ic*; sw.  
*jag*; sp. *yo*; it. *io*; fr. *je.*  
Ich-. **ich**, to go. Cfr. 'ιχω, 'ιχθός, 'ιχώρ. v. Achor.  
Idea, Idol. v. Wit.  
Idem-. v. It, Item.  
IGN-. **agnis**, fire. Cfr. *ignis.*  
Ill. **il**, to lie down.  
Imi-tate. v. Homo-.  
Imper-. v. Emperor.  
In. **ni**, in, on, a negative particle; **antar**, within. Cfr. 'εν; *in*;  
INDEX. v. Dic-. [goth. *in, inna*; ags. g. d. it. *in*; fr. sp. *en.*  
INGENU-. v. Gen-  
INJURE. **dju'r**, to injure.  
INTER-. v. Enter.  
INTIMATE. **antamas**, nearest. [*aveugler.*  
In-veigle. **vag, vadj**, to go; **vah**, to carry. Cfr. *vagor, veho*; fr.  
In-vite. v. Bid. [w. *irad*; sw. d. *vrede*; ags. *wræth.*  
Irate. **aratis**, anger; **radh**, to hurt or injure. Cfr. 'ερέθω; *ira*;

Irk. i'rcfy, to envy; to feel impatient at another's prosperity. v. Ergo.

Iron. a'ra., oxide of iron; **ayas**, iron. Cfr. *æs*; goth. *eisarn*; g. *eisen, eisern*; d. *ijser*; ags. *iren*; dan. *iern*.

Is. **as**, to be. Cfr.  $\omega$  he is;  $\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\iota}$ ; *est*; goth. g. *ist*; fr. *est*.

Isa-, Iso-. v. Equal. [esque.

-Ish. **if**, to do often. Cfr. *-esco*; ags. *-isc*; dan. *-isk*; g. *-isch*; fr.

Issue. **if, su**, to go. Cfr. fr. *issue*; it. *uscire*.

It. **ida.**, this. Cfr. *ὄδος*; *id*; goth. *ita*; g. *es*; d. *het*; ags. *hit*.

-It. (ad-, in-,) **it**, to go. Cfr. *it, iter, iterum*; goth. *ith*; g. *wieder*.

Item. **iti**, thus. Cfr. *ita, item, idem*.

Jabber. v. Gab.

Jackal. **grca'las**, a jackal.

Jane. **djani'**, a woman.

Jangling. **djhāndjhana.**, a jangling.

Janty. v. Genteel.

Jape. **tfap**, to deceive. v. Gab.

Jaw. v. Chaw.

Jeer. **a'-cfar**, to accuse, to revile. v. Shear.

JELLY. v. Chill.

Jeo-, Jeu. v. Jovial.

Jet. v. Shoot.

[sp. *joyel*; it. *gioiello*.

Jewel. **djval**, to shine. Cfr. g. sw. *juwel*; d. *juweel*; fr. *joyau*;

Jilt. **tfal, tfill**, to wanton.

Jingle. v. Jangle.

Joc-, Joke. **djacf**, to laugh.

JOIN. **yu, yudj**, (**yu,cte**), to join; **yu'nis**, union. Cfr.  $\zeta\epsilon\acute{\upsilon}\gamma\gamma\upsilon\mu\iota$ ;  
*juxta, jungo, jugum*; goth. *juk*; it. *giungere*; fr. *joindre*. v.

Jolly. v. Gala.

[Yoke.

Jolt. **tfal**, to shake.

[jouter.

Jostle, Jounce. **djas**, to strike. Cfr. it. *giostrare*; sp. *justar*; fr.

Jour-. v. Dawn.

Jovial, Joy, -Joice. **dji,v**, to exhilarate; **djuf**, to like, to please.

JUDGE, Judic-. **djas**, to protect; **dig**, to order, to explain, to give.

Cfr.  $\delta\acute{\iota}\kappa\eta$ ; *jus, judex*; fr. *juger*.

JUG-, (con-) JUNC-. v. Join.

Juice. **tfu'f**, to drink, to suck.

Jump. **tfap**, to go, to move; **djhampas**, jumping.

JUNGLE. **dja.galas**, desert, wild.

JUNIOR. **yuvan, yu'ni'**, young. Cfr. *juvenis, junior*.

Jur-. **tfar**, to be certain.

Jus-. v. Judge.

- JUVEN-. v. Junior.  
 Juxta-. v. Join.  
 Kale. v. Caul.  
 Kal-. v. Calli-.  
 Kedge. **catf**, to bind.  
 KEEL. **ci'l**, to fasten, to pin. Cfr. g. d. *kiel*; dan. *kiil*; fr. *quille*.  
 Keen. **ḡa'n**, to sharpen. Cfr. ags. *cene*; g. *kühn*; d. *kæn*. v.  
 Keep. **ḡup**, to guard or protect. v. Cip-. [Knife, Know.  
 Keeve. v. Cave.  
 Keg. v. Cag.  
 Kelter. v. Cloth.  
 Ken. v. Can, Know.  
 Kennel. v. Canal, Canine.  
 Kentle. v. Hundred.  
 Kerf, Kerve. v. Carve.  
 Kern. **carṇ**, to pierce or bore; **tsu'rn**, to pound, to grind.  
 Kettle. **cut**, to make crooked; **cutas**, a water pot; **cathira'**, hard, solid, an earthen vessel. Cfr. קרר a kettle; *κοτόλη*; *catillus*; goth. *katils*; on. *kati*; g. *kessel*; d. nl. *ketel*; ags. *cetel*.  
 Key. v. Cag.  
 Kibe. v. Chap.  
 Kid. **dja'tas**, (**djan**,) born. Cfr. גרי a kid; *hædus*; g. d. *kind*.  
 Kilt. v. Cloth.  
 Kimbo. v. Cam.  
 KIN, Kind. v. Gen-, Kid.  
 Kindle. **can**, to shine; **indh**, to kindle. v. Candid.  
 Kirk. v. Church.  
 Kirtle. **crt**, to surround, to clothe. Cfr. sw. *kiortel*; ags. *cyrtel*.  
 KISS. **cus**, to embrace. Cfr. g. *küssen*; d. *kussen*; ags. *cyssan*.  
 Kitchen. v. Cook.  
 Kite. v. Cat. [nl. *knie*; fr. *genou*.  
 KNEE. **dja'nus**, the knee. Cfr. *γόνυ*; *genu*; goth. *knîu*; g. d. *knief*, to cut. Cfr. ags. *cnif*; dan. *kniv*; sw. *knif*; fr. *canif*.  
 Knit, Knot. v. Net.  
 Knout. **cnath**, to hurt, to kill.  
 KNOW-ledge. v. -Gnize. **ladj**, to be manifest; **lotf**, to perceive.  
 Knuckle. **canḡulas**, the hand. v. Nail.  
 KORAN. **cur**, to sound. Cfr. Ar. *kara*, to read, to call, to teach.  
 Lab-. **la,b**, to sound, to fall; **lap**, to speak; **labh**, to get. Cfr.  
 Lachrymal. v. Tear. [*labor*, *labium*.  
 Lackey. v. Legate.

- LAD. **lat**, to be childish; **lad**, to frolic.  
 Lag-. v. Languid.  
 Lagoon, Lair, Lake. v. Lay.  
 Lame. **la,b**, to fall. Cfr. ags. *lame*; g. sw. *lahm*; d. dan. *lam*.  
 Lamp. **lip**, to smear, to burn. Cfr. *λίπος, λάμπω*; *limpidus, lam-*  
 Lane. **lain**, to go. [pas; fr. *lampe*.  
 LANGUAGE. **la,gh, la,dj**, to speak. Cfr. *lingua*; it. *linguaggio*;  
 fr. *langage*. [Cfr. *λαγγέω, λαγαρός*; *languidus*.  
 Languid, Lank. **landja'**, sleep; **la,g**, to limp; **la,gh**, to diminish.  
 Lap-, Lapse. v. Lab-.  
 LASCIVIOUS. **laf**, to desire. Cfr. *λάω, λίσσομαι*; *lascivus*; goth.  
 Lash. **luf**, to hurt or injure. [*lustus*; fr. *lascif*; it. sp. *lascivo*.  
 Lat-. (ab-, col-, de-, re-) **luth**, to rob; **lud**, to cover or conceal.  
 Latration. **lat**, to cry out. [Cfr. *λήθη*; *-latio, latens*.  
 Laud. v. Loud.  
 Launch. **lu,tf**, to pluck up.  
 Lav-. **dha'v**, to wash.  
 Law, Lawn, Lay, Lea. **lag**, to touch; **hlag**, to collect; **la,gh, loc**,  
 to speak. Cfr. *λέγω*; *lex, lego, lugeo, locus*; goth. *lagyan*; ags.  
 Lazy. **alasa,s**, lazy. [*leccan, laga*; sw. *lag*; it. *legge*. v. Loc-.  
 Lead. v. Load.  
 League. **hlag**, to collect. Cfr. *ligo*; it. *lega*; sp. *liga*; fr. *ligue*.  
 Leap. **lep**, to go. Cfr. *λείπω*; goth. *hlaupan*; ags. *hleapan*; g.  
*laufen*; d. *loopen*. [leder; ags. *lether*.  
 Leather. **lud**, to adhere to, to cover. Cfr. goth. *hleithr*; g. d.  
 Lea, Ley. v. Loc-.  
 Learn. v. Lore.  
 Leave. **lep, rev**, to go. Cfr. *λείπω*; ags. *lɛfan*.  
 Lech-. v. Lick.  
 Lect-. v. Law.  
 Leden. **lad**, to use the tongue. ags. *lyden*.  
 LEEF, Leof. v. Love.  
 Lees, Leese, Lesion, Leze. v. Lash, Less.  
 Leg-. v. Law, Log-.  
 Leg. **la,g**, to go.  
 -Lepsy. v. Lab-.  
 LESS. v. Olig-.  
 Lesson. (lectio.) v. Log-, Lore.  
 Leth-. v. Lat-.  
 Lev-. **laghus**, light. Cfr. *ἑλαχός*; *levo, levis*; ags. *liht*; g. *leicht*;  
 d. *ligt*; fr. *leger*.

- Lewd. **lad**, to wanton; **lud**, to embrace. Cfr. g. *ludern*; w. *llodig*.
- Liable, Liaison, -liance. (fr. *lier*.) v. Lig-.
- LIB-. **lubh**, to desire; **lubbhas**, covetous. Cfr. *λίπτω*; *lubet, libet, libido*; goth. *liubs*; g. *lieben*; d. *lieven*; ags. *leof, lufian*.
- LIBRATE. **li**, equality, sameness; **bhr**, to bear.
- LICE. **licca'**, **licfa'**, a nit, a young louse. Cfr. g. *laus*; d. *luis*;
- Licit. v. Law. [ags. sw. dan. *lus*.
- LICK. **lih**, to taste, to lick. Cfr. *לקח* to lick; *λείγω*; *lingo*; goth. *bi-laigon*; g. *lecken*; d. *likken*; fr. *lecher*.
- Licorice. (*glycyrrhiza*.) v. Gluc-.
- Lid. **lud**, to cover. Cfr. *כסה* to cover; *κλειώ*; *claudio, cludo*; ags.
- Lie. v. Law. [*hlid*; d. dan. *lid*.
- LIEF. v. Lib-.
- Liege. v. Lig-.
- Lieu. v. Loc-.
- Lift. **labh**, to get. Cfr. *κλέπτειν*; goth. *hlifan*; ags. *hlifian*. v. Lev-.
- Lig-. **a'-lig**, to embrace. Cfr. *λόγος*; *ligare*. v. Law.
- Light. **las**, **ladj**, **loc**, to shine. Cfr. *λευκός*, *λόγος*; *lux*; goth. *liuhath*; g. *licht*; ags. *leoht*. v. Lev-.
- Like. **laf**, to desire; **latfh**, to mark. Cfr. *ἡλίζος*; *de-lecto, ta-lis*; goth. *leikan, leiks*; g. *gleich*; d. *lijk*; ags. *lician, lic*.
- Limb-er, Limp. **lambas**, pendulous. v. Lame.
- Lime. v. Loam.
- Lin-. v. Lig-.
- Ling-, Link. v. Long, Lang, Light.
- Ling-. **lich**, **lig**, to go, to move.
- Lip. **lap**, to speak; **labas**, broad, pendulous. Cfr. *labium*; g.
- LIQUID. **li'**, to liquefy. [dan. ags. *lippe*; d. *lip*; pers. *lab, lib*.
- Lish, List, Litany. v. Lust, Like.
- Lit-. **lut**, to resist, or oppose. [os. ags. *hladan*; g. *laden*.
- Load. **lud**, to cover, to rest in or on. Cfr. goth. *af-hlathan*; og.
- Loam. **lip**, to smear; **limpas**, smearing, plastering. Cfr. *λίπος*; *limus*; g. *lehm*; d. *leem*; ags. *lam*; dan. *lim*; w. *llim*; fr. *limon*.
- Lob, Lobe. v. Lab-.
- Loc-. **locas**, a division of the universe; **loc**, to see. Cfr. *locus*.
- Lock. v. Plic-. [ags. *logian*.
- LODGE. **ladj**, **ludj**, to dwell. Cfr. it. *loggia*; fr. *loger*; sp. *alojar*;
- Loin. v. Clin-.
- LOG-. **lagh**, **loc**, **lotf**, to speak. Cfr. *λέγω*, *λόγος*; *loquor*.
- LOLL. **lal**, to loll, to thrust out the tongue. Cfr. *λαλέω*; g. *lallen*.

- Long. **lagnas**, connected with; **la.g**, to go or move. Cfr. *longus* ;  
 Looby. v. Lab-. [goth. *laggs* ; g. *lange* ; d. dan. ags. *lang*.  
 Loose. v. Less.  
 LOOK. **loc**, to see. Cfr. *λέβσσω* ; ags. *locian* ; g. *lugen*.  
 LOP. **lu.p**, to cut.  
 Lope. v. Leap.  
 LOQ-. v. Log-.  
 Lore. **las**, to be skilful ; to do anything skilfully or scientifically.  
 Cfr. goth. *lasjan* ; g. *lehren, lernen* ; d. *leeren* ; ags. *læran*.  
 Lot. **la.d**, to toss, or throw up ; **lu'**, to cut. Cfr. goth. *hlauts* ; ags.  
*hlot* ; g. *los* ; d. *lot* ; it. *lotto* ; fr. *lot-ir*.  
 Loud. **gru**, to hear ; **lut**, to speak ; **cla.d**, to call ; **hla'd**, to sound.  
 Cfr. *χλοτός* ; *cluo* ; goth. *hluma* ; og. *hlut* ; g. *laut* ; ags. *gehlyd*.  
 Lounge. v. Long.  
 Louse. v. Lice.  
 Lout. v. Lad.  
 LOVE, Lub-. v. Lib-.  
 Low, Loy-. v. Law, Lay.  
 Lubber. v. Lab-.  
 Luc-. v. Light.  
 Luck, Lucre. **lac**, to obtain. Cfr. *lucrum* ; g. *glück* ; d. *luk*.  
 Lud-. **lad**, to frolic, to use the tongue. Cfr. *ludo, laudo*.  
 Lull. **lul**, to rest in or on ; to embrace.  
 Lumb-, Lump. **lambas**, large, pendulous. v. Lab-.  
 Lum-. [*lu(c)men*.] v. Light.  
 Lump. v. Lop.  
 LUNGE. (*allonger*.) **la.dj**, to strike.  
 Lup-. v. Wolf.  
 LUSCIOUS, Lust. v. Lascivious.  
 Lus-. v. Lud-, Light.  
 Lute. v. Loud.  
 -Ly. v. Lig-. [diminish.  
 LYS-, Lyt-. (ana-, cata-, dia-) **lu'**, to cut ; **lu'f**, to steal ; **lig**, to  
 Ma. **ma'**, a mother.  
 Mace. **maf**, to strike, to kill. v. Mass. [g. *makrele*.  
 Mackarel, Mackle, Macle, Maculate. **ma.e**, to adorn. Cfr. *macula* ;  
 MACRO-. **maha'n**, great, much ; **mahas**, lustre, greatness ; **ma.tf**,  
 to fill ; **ma.h**, to grow, or increase ; **mahasa**, knowledge. Cfr.  
*μέγας, μακρός* ; *magnus, magister, magus* ; goth. *michels* ; ags.  
*mægn, micel* ; sp. *mucho*.

- MAD. **mad**, to be intoxicated; **un-mad**, to be insane. Cfr. goth. *ga-maids*; ags. *gemaad*; it. *matto*.
- Madder, Madre-. **ma,d**, to adorn.
- MAG-ist-. (Al-magest.) v. Macro-.
- Maggot. v. Musquito.
- Magie. **ma'ya'**, trick, illusion. [g. *magd*; d. *maagd*.
- Maid. **madhya'**, a young woman. Cfr. goth. *magaths*; ags. *mægth*;
- Mail. **mal**, to hold, to wear.
- MAIN, MAJ-. v. Macro-, Man-, Many.
- Make. **ma,gh**, to begin; **ma,h**, to grow or increase. Cfr. goth. *magan*; g. *mögen, machen*; d. *mogen, maken*; ags. *magan, macian*. v. Macro-.
- MAL-. **malas**, filth, sin; **malinas**, black, vile, foul; **mallas**, strong, robust; the cheek and temples. Cfr. *μέλας, μελαίνω, μολύνω*; *malus, malignus, mala*; goth. *mail, balva*; fr. *mal*. v. Mail.
- MALE. **ma'las**, a man.
- Mall-. **mall**, to hold, to have. Cfr. *malleus*; sp. *mallo*.
- Mamma. **ma'**, a mother, a woman's waist.
- MAN, -Min-. **man**, to know, or understand; **mna'**, to learn; **manas**, the mind; **manus**, man; **mantr**, a counsellor. Cfr. *μνάω*; *mens, mon-, ho-min-, hu-man-*; goth. ags. g. d. dan. *man*; g. *mensch, (manufyas,) meinen*.
- MAN-. **ma'nas**, an agent, taking, seizing. Cfr. *manus*; fr. *main*.
- Mand- (-ible, -il, -ucate,) Mantle. **ma,d**, to divide, to surround, to decorate. Cfr. *μανδύσας*; g. d. *mantel*; ags. *mæntel*; it. sp.
- Manger. v. Maw. [manto; fr. *manteau*. v. Mend-.
- Mania. **manyus**, anger, sorrow.
- MANY. **ma,h**, to grow, or increase. Cfr. *im-man-is*; goth. *manags*; g. *manche*; d. ags. *menig*; dan. *mange*.
- MAR. **mr'**, to die, to kill, to injure. Cfr. כרע sickness, disease; *μαραίνω*; *marceo, morior*; goth. *marzjan*; ags. *merran*; sp. *marro*.
- Marble. **marus**, a desert, sand. Cfr. *μάρμαρος*; *marmor*; d. *marmor*; it. *marmo*; sp. *marmol*; fr. *marbre*. v. Mur-.
- March. **ma'rg, martf**, to go. Cfr. g. *marsch*; d. *mark*; fr. *marcher*; sp. pg. *marchar*.
- Margarite. **mandjari'**, a pearl. Cfr. *μάργαρον*; goth. *markreitus*.
- Margin. **marya'**, a boundary.
- Marine, Marsh. **mi'ras**, the ocean. Cfr. *mare*; goth. *marei*; g. d. *meer*; w. *mor*; sp. *mar*; fr. *marée*.

- MARK-. **mrg**, to seek, to investigate; **mrg**, to see, to consider. v.  
 Marmor-. v. Marble. [March, Margin.  
 Maroon. **arunas**, tawny, dark red.  
 Martin. v. Mur-.  
 Marvel. v. Mir-.  
 Mash, Mas-, Mass. **maf**, to injure, to kill; **matf**, to pound; **macf**,  
 to mix. Cfr. *μάσσω*; *massa*; g. *meischen*, *masse*; fr. *macher*,  
 MASTER. (*magister*.) v. Macro-. [masse. v. Measure.  
 Match. **matf**, to shine. [*mith*; g. *mit*; d. *maat*, *met*.  
 MATE. **math**, to kill; **meth**, to associate. Cfr. sp. *matar*; goth.  
 MATER-. v. Mother, Matter. [*μαθ*-. v. Mead-.  
 MATH-. **medh**, to understand, to know. Cfr. *למך* a scholar; *μαθ*-,  
 MATTER. **ma'tr-a'**, **-a**, requisite, material; the primitive subtle or  
 invisible type of visible elementary matter; **ma'**, to measure.  
 Cfr. *μετρέω*; *metior*, *materia*.  
 Mattock. **mu,d**, to shave or cut, to grind or pound.  
 Mature. v. Mead.  
 Maul. v. Mall-. [*machus*; g. *magen*; d. *maag*; fr. *manger*, *estomac*.  
 Maw. **bhudJ**, to eat; **matf**, to pound or grind. Cfr. *φάγω*; *sto-*  
 MAX-. v. Mash, Macro-.  
 May. v. Make. [*moi*.  
 ME. **ma'**, *me*. Cfr. *ἔμει*; *me*; goth. *mik*; g. *mich*; d. *mij*; fr.  
 MEAD. **madhu**, honey, spirituous liquor; **madhuras**, sweet; **mattas**,  
 intoxicated. Cfr. *μέθυ*; *maturus*; g. *meth*; d. *mede*; ags. *meda*;  
 Mead-. **mu,d**, to shave or cut. [dan. *mod*.  
 MEAL. **malana**, rubbing, grinding, &c. **mala**, dirt, sediment. Cfr.  
*μόλη*; *mola*, *mollis*; goth. *malan*; g. *mahlen*; d. *malen*.  
 Mean. v. Common, Many, Man, Medium.  
 Meander. **mi'**, to go or move; **me**, to exchange. Cfr. *meare*, *mu-*  
*tare*, *movere*, *migrare*.  
 MEAS-. **mas**, **ma'**, to measure; **ma,d**, to divide, to separate; **ma'tra'**,  
 quantity, measure. Cfr. *כשח* measure; *כרר* to measure; *μετρά,*  
*μετρέω*; *metior*, *modus*, *mensura*; g. *mass*, *messen*; d. *meten*,  
*maat*; fr. *metre*, *mesure*.  
 MEDDLE, MEDIUM. **madhya**, middle, intermediate. Cfr. *μετά,*  
*μέσος*; *medium*; goth. *midja*; g. *mitte*, *mittler*; d. *midden*,  
*middelen*; ags. *midel*; sp. pg. *mediano*; fr. *moyen*. v. Meas-.  
 Meditate. v. Math-.  
 Medley. v. Mate.  
 MEDUL-. **mid**, to be greasy; **medas**, fat.  
 MEED. **medhas**, oblation, sacrifice. Cfr. *μισθός*; goth. *mizdo*; g.



- miethe*; ags. *med.* v. Meas-  
 Meer. v. Marine.  
 MEET. v. Mate, Meddle, Meas-  
 MEGA-. v. Macro-  
 MELAN-. v. Mal-  
 MELEE, MELL. *melas*, assemblage; *mil*, to mix.  
 Melli-. *madhulih*, a bee. Cfr. *μέλι*; *mel*; goth. *milith.* v. Mead.  
 Mellow. v. Meal.  
 Memento. v. Man. [merjan.  
 Memory. *smr*, to remember. Cfr. *μερίμνα*, *μέριμερα*; *me-mor*; goth.  
 MEN-. *mandas*, sick, lazy, vile; *mad*, to ask. Cfr. *menda*, *e-mendo*,  
*mando*, *mendico*; fr. *amender*, *mendier*.  
 MENS-. *ma'sa*, flesh; *ma's*, the moon, a month. Cfr. *μήν*, *μήνη*.  
*mensa*, *mensis*; goth. *mena*, *menoths*; g. *mond*, *monat.* v. Man,  
 Mer-. v. Marine. [Meas-  
 Merc-. v. Mark-  
 Mercy. *mrf*, to suffer patiently, to pardon. [merse.  
 Merge, Mers-. *mrđj*, to cleanse; *mrf*, to sprinkle; *masđj*, to im-  
 Mes-, Mess. v. Meddle, Misc-, Mens-  
 META-. *mith*, to unite; *mithyas*, mutually. Cfr. *μετά*, *μεταζύ*; *muto*,  
*mutuus*; goth. *mith*; g. *mit.* v. Meet, Band.  
 Mete, METRE. v. Meas-  
 METHEGLIN. v. Mead.  
 METRO-. v. Mother.  
 Mew. *mu'*, to bind, to tie; *mudj*, to sound.  
 Mezzo-. v. Mes-  
 Mica. *matf*, to shine.  
 Mickle. v. Macro-  
 Mic-turition. *mih*, to sprinkle, to shed; *meghas*, a cloud; *mehas*,  
 urine; *mu'tr*, to void urine; *mutf*, to let loose, to part with.  
 Cfr. *ῥομιξέω*, *ῥομίχλη*; *mictus*; goth. *maihstus*.  
 MID-. v. Meddle.  
 Midge. v. Musquito.  
 Mien. v. Man.  
 Might. v. Make. [sw. dan. *mild.* v. Meal.  
 Mild. *mrđus*, mild. Cfr. *μείλιχος*; *mollis*; goth. *milds*; ags. g. d.  
 Mil-, Milit-. *mil*, to mix, to associate; *mallas*, a wrestler, a boxer.  
 Cfr. *ῥομιλέω*, *ῥαμίλλα*, *μῶλος*; *miles*, *moliior*, *mille*.  
 Milk. *mrđj*, to cleanse, to purify. Cfr. *ῥαμέλω*; *mulgeo*, *mulceo*;  
 Mill. v. Meal. [g. *milch*, *melken*; d. *melk-en*; dan. *mælk*.

Milt. v. Mild.

Min-. **mandas**, **mana'c**, little; **mi'**, (**mi'na'ti**,) to injure, to kill.

Cfr. *μινόθω*, *μείων*; *minus*, *minutus*; goth. *mins*; ags. *minsian*.

Mind. v. Man.

Mingle. v. Many.

Minnow. **mi'nas**, a fish.

Mir-. **mr̄g**, to see, to consider; **mari'tfica'**, the mirage. Cfr. *miror*, *miraculum*; it. *maraviglia*; fr. *merveille*, *miroir*.

Mire. **mr̄d**, to trample on, to grind to powder; earth, clay. v. Marine.

MIRTH. **mr̄d**, to rejoice, to be or make happy.

Mis-. (*μῖσος*.) **mifa'**, envy. [*missa*; sw. dan. d. *mis*; fr. *mes*-.]

MIS-, Miscel-. **misr**, to mix. Cfr. *miscere*, *miscellaneous*; goth.

Mist. **mif**, to sprinkle. v. Mict-, Mis-.

-Mit, Mite. **mud**, to quit or leave; **mita**, moderate, few or little.

Cfr. *mitis*, *mitto*; dan. *mid*; ags. fr. *mite*.

Mitigate. **mid**, to be soft, to be friendly.

MIX. **misr**, **macf**, to mix. Cfr. *μιζω*; *miscere*; g. *mischen*; ags.

Mizzen. v. Meddle. [*miscan*; it. *mischiare*; pg. *mexer*.]

Mnem-. v. Man.

Moan. **man**, to sound inarticulately. ags. *mænan*.

Mob. (*mobilis*.) **ma,b**, to go.

Mod-. v. Mete.

Moiety. (*medietas*.) v. Meddle.

Moist. v. Mist.

-Mol-. v. Meal. [*mola*; fr. *mole*. v. Mal-]

Mole. **mal**, to hold; **mu'l**, to be rooted or firm. Cfr. *μῶλος*; *moles*,

Mon-, Monk. **ma'na**, measure in general, whether of weight, length, or capacity. Cfr. *μόνος*, *μοναχός*. v. Man, Un-.

Mong-. v. Many.

Monitor. **mantr**, a counsellor.

Month, Moon. v. Mens-.

Moo. (*mugio*.) **mudj**, to sound.

Mood. **budh**, to observe, to know; **mud**, to rejoice. Cfr. goth. *mods*; g. *muth*; d. *mæd*; ags. sw. dan. *mod*. v. Mod-.

Moor. v. Amaurosis, Marine, More, Mur-.

Moot. v. Meet.

MOR-. v. Mar. [*marteau*, *mortier*.]

MORD-. **mr̄d**, to grind, to pound. Cfr. *mordeo*, *mortarium*; fr.

More. g. *mehr*; d. *meer*; dan. *meere*. v. Macro-.

-More. (Sepho-) Morose. **muheras**, a blockhead, a fool. Cfr.

Morgue. **ma'rg**, to seek. [*μωρός*; *morosus*.]

Mors-, Mortar. v. Mord-.

Mosaic. **mus**, to cut, or break to pieces.

Most. v. Macro-.

Mot-. v. Mouth.

MOTHER. **ma'tr**, a mother, the earth. Cfr. *μάτηρ, μήτηρ, μήτρα*; *mater, matrix*; g. *mutter*; d. *mæder*; ags. sw. dan. *moder*; it. sp. pg. *madre*.

Motion, Move. **me**, to exchange, to return. Cfr. *ἀμείβω, μοῖτος*; *meare, mov-, mot-, mom-, mut-*. [See Curtius, p. 287.]

Mould. v. Meal, Mud.

MOUSE. **mu'fas**, a mouse. Cfr. *μῦς*; *mus*; russ. *mishe*; g. *maus*. d. *muis*; dan. sw. ags. *mus*.

Mouth. **pu't**, to speak. Cfr. *μῦθος*; goth. *mathlei, munths*; g. dan. *mund*; d. *mond*; ags. *muth, mæthelan*; it. *motto*; sp. pg.

Mow, Much. v. Macro-, Mead-. [mote; fr. mot.

Mucil-, Muck, Mucus, Muggy. v. Micturition.

Mud. **mu,d**, to grind or pound; **mid**, to liquefy, to be soft; **mud**, to mix; **mr,d**, earth. Cfr. *μωδάω, mædeo*; g. *moder*; d. *modder*.

Muff-. **mav**, to bind, to tie. Cfr. g. sw. dan. *muff*; d. *mof*.

Mul-. **mil**, to mix, to associate. v. Meal.

Munch. v. Maw. [ditia.

MUND-. **mu,d**, to be pure, to cleanse, to sink. Cfr. *mundus, mun-*

MURAL. **mur**, to surround, to bind together. Cfr. *murus*; w. *mur*.

MURDER. **mr'**, **mr,dh**, to kill. Cfr. *μορτός*; *mors*; goth. *maurthr*; ags. *morth-er*; g. dan. sw. *mord*; d. *moord*; it. *morte*; fr. *meurtre*. [it. *mormorare*; sp. pg. *murmurar*; fr. *murmurer*.

MURMUR. **marmaras**, a rustling sound. Cfr. *μορμύρω*; *murmuro*;

MURRAIN. **marana**, death, dying. v. Mar.

Mus-. **maç**, to sound, to be angry; **mrç**, to deliberate. Cfr. *μούζω, μουσα*; *musso, musa, musica*; fr. *muser, musique*. v. Mash.

Mush. v. Mash. [sp. pg. *musquito*.

MUSQUITO. **maçacas**, a musquito; **mitfh**, to torment. Cfr. *musca*;

Muss. **maç**, to be angry. v. Mash.

Must. **mastus**, whey. [moustache; sp. *mostacho*.

Mustache. **mastacas**, the head. Cfr. *μούσταξ*; it. *mostacchio*; fr.

Mute, Mut-. **mu'**, **ba,dh**, to bind; **mu'cas**, dumb. Cfr. *μωτός, μώδος*; *mutus*; it. *muto*; fr. *muet*; sp. *mudo*. v. Motion, Meta-,

Mutilate. **muf**, to break. [Meet.

Mutter. **ma,tr**, to speak privately. v. Muse.

Muzzle. v. Mouth.

Mynchery. v. Mon-.

- My-. (*μύω, μύέω, μυστήριον.*) v. Mute.
- Myth. v. Mouth.
- Nadir. v. Under, Nether.
- Nag. **nach**, to go. v. Equ.
- Naiad. **nay**, to go.
- NAIL, -NACULUM, (Super-) **nachas**, a finger nail; **nal, nah**, to bind, to tie. Cfr. *ῥονξ; unguis, ungula; goth. ga-nagljan; og. nagal; ng. d. sw. nagel; ags. nægel.*
- Naked. **nagnas**, naked. Cfr. goth. *naqvaths; g. nackt; g. naakt; ags. nacod.* (**cat**, to cover or screen; **guth, gud**, to surround.)
- Nakir. v. Nec.
- NAME. **na'man**, a name. Cfr. *ῥονομα; nomen; goth. namo; g. name; d. naam; ags. nama; it. pg. nome; fr. nom; pers. nam.*
- Narrow, Near. **nediyas, nicasa', nicatas**, near; **nah**, to bind or tie; **upa-ni', nacf**, to approach. Cfr. goth. *nehra; g. nahe; d. naaken, naauw; ags. neara, neah, neahg.*
- NAS-, NAZE. v. Neese.
- Natant. **nat**, to beat, to strike; **nay**, to go.
- NAU-, NAV-. **naus**, a boat. Cfr. *ναύς; navis.*
- NAVE-l. **na'bhis**, the nave of a wheel, the navel, **na'bhi'la**, the hollow of the navel. Cfr. *ῥομφαλός; umbilicus; g. nabe-l; d. navel; ags. nafa, nafela.*
- NEAT. **ni'tas**, correct, modest; **nu'tas**, new. Cfr. *nitidus; w.*
- NEBUL-. v. Nephel. [*nith; it. netto; fr. net.* v. Nit.]
- Necessity, Neck. **nah**, to bind or tie; **nach**, to move. Cfr. *ῥανάχη; necesse; ags. hneca; g. nacken; d. nek; it. sp. pg. nuca.*
- NECRO-. **nacc, nag**, to destroy, to perish. Cfr. *λέκω, νεκρός; nex, noceo, neco; goth. naus.* [d. *nood; ags. neod.*]
- NEED. **na'th, na'dh**, to ask or beg. Cfr. goth. *nauths; g. noth;*
- Needle. (goth. *nethla; ags. nædl.*) v. Net.
- NEESE, NESS. **nas, na'sa'**, the nose. Cfr. *nasus; g. nase, nieseln, niesen; d. neus, niezen neuzelen; ags. nese, niesan; fr. nez;*
- Negro. v. Night. [it. *naso.*]
- Neigh-bor. v. Near. [*νεφέλη; nubes, nebula; og. nibul.*]
- NEPHELIN. **nabhas**, a cloud; **nabholayas**, smoke. Cfr. *νέφος;*
- NEPHEW, Nepo-. **naptr**, a grandson. Cfr. *ῥεποδεις; nepos; it. nipote; fr. neveu; g. neffe; d. neef.*
- NEREID. **na'ra'**, water. Cfr. *נהר a river; νηρηΐς.* [fr. *nerf.*]
- Nerve. **nr**, man; **nr**, to lead, to guide. Cfr. *νεῦρον, ῥανήρ; nervus;*
- Nest. **ni'das**, a nest. Cfr. *nidus; fr. nid; g. d. ags. nest; it. sp. nido.*
- NET. **nah**, (**nahyati, naddha'**,) to bind or tie. Cfr. *νέθω; nodus;*

- goth. *nati*; g. *netz, knoten*; d. *net, knod*; ags. *net, cnyttan*.  
 v. Neat. [*nieder*; d. dan. *neder*.]
- Nether. **nađ**, to fall off or from; **nataſ**, bent, reclining. Cfr. g.  
 Neur-. v. Nerve.
- NEW, NEO-. **navas**, new. Cfr. *νέος*; *novus, nuper, nuntius*; goth.  
*niujis*; g. *neu*; d. *nieuw*; ags. *neow*; fr. *neuf*.
- NEX-, NEXT. v. Net, near.
- Niche, Nick. **ni**, in; **tſho**, to cut; **nitfitas**, covered, overspread.  
 Cfr. it. *nicchia*; sp. pg. *nicho*; fr. *niche*; g. *nicken*; d. *knik*.
- NID-. v. Nest.
- Nig-, Nigh. v. Near.
- NIGHT, Nigr-. **niġ (nit)**, **nacta**, night. Cfr. *νόξ*; *niger, nox*;  
 goth. *nahts*; g. *nacht*; d. *nagt*; ags. *niht*.
- Nimble. **namb**, to go.
- NIMBUS. v. Nephel. [*neun*; d. *nigen*; ags. *nigan*; sw. *nijo*.]
- NINE, NON-. **navan**, nine. Cfr. *nonus, novem*; goth. *niun*; g.  
 Nit-. **nat**, to shine, to dance. Cfr. *nitōr, nitidus*.
- Niv-. **ni, v**, to moisten, to sprinkle. v. Snow.
- No, NAY, NE-, NON-. **na'**, no. Cfr. *νη-*; *ne-, ni-, nec, non*; goth.  
*ni'*; g. *nicht*; fr. *non*; ags. *na, ne*.
- NOCENT. v. Neero-.
- NOCT-, NYCT-. v. Night. [*nuto*.]
- Nod. **nat**, to shake, to move slightly. Cfr. ננ to shake, to tremble;  
 NOD-, (*nodus*), NOOSE. v. Net.
- NOM-. **nam**, to bow in homage or worship, to sound. v. Name.
- Nook, Notch. v. Niche.
- Noon. v. Nine.
- North. **nr**, to guide; **nrđ**, to sound; **na'ra'**, water.
- NOSE, NOZ-. v. Neese.
- Noso-. v. Neero-.
- Note. v. Know.
- Noun, -Nounce, -Nown (re-) v. Name.
- Nov-. v. New, Nine. [d. sw. dan. *nu*. v. New.
- Now. **na'**, **na**, same, like; **nus**, time. Cfr. *νῶν*; *nunc*; goth. g.  
 NOX-, Noi-, Noy-, Nuisance. v. Neero-.
- NUB-. v. Nephel-.
- Nun-. v. Nine, -Nounce. [*'ω*; O.
- O. **o**, an interjection of calling, reminiscence, or compassion. Cfr.  
 Oak. **och**, to adorn. **vacſ**, to increase. Cfr. g. *eiche*; d. *eik*;  
 ags. *ac, aec*. v. Eke.

- Oar. (ags. *ar.*) **r**, to go. v. Rem-.
- Oasis. **vas**, to dwell or inhabit, to clothe.
- Oat. v. Eat.
- Oath. **a,d, a,t, i',t**, to bind. Cfr. goth. *aiths*; g. *eid*; d. *eed*; ags. *ath*.
- OB. v. Ep-.
- Obed-, Obey. **abhi-vad**, to salute respectfully; **vidheyas**, compliant.
- Ob-scure. v. Sky.
- Ocean. v. Eke.
- Ochre. **haris**, tawny, green. Cfr. ὠχρός; *ochra*; fr. *ocre*.
- OCT-, OGDO-. v. Eight.
- OCUL-, OCELL-, OEIL-, OGLE. v. Eye.
- Odd, -s. **va,d**, to divide. [ᾶειδω; *oda, ode*.
- Ode. **vad**, to speak; **i'd**, to praise, to celebrate. Cfr. ὕδω, ὠδή,
- Odium. v. Hate.
- ODONT-. v. Dainty.
- OECO-. v. Eco-.
- OF, OFF. v. Ab.
- OFT. v. Aft-.
- Ogre. **ugras**, cruel, fierce, savage. [υῖδα.
- OID. **vid**, to know, to describe, to be fixed or steady. Cfr. εἶδω,
- Oil, Ole-, Olive. **ulca'**, fire; **li,p**, to smear; **lavana'**, light, lustre.  
Cfr. ἔλαιον; *oleum, oliv-*; goth. *alev*; g. *öl*; d. *olij*; ags. *æl*;  
fr. *huile*. [fr. *oindre, oint*.
- OINT. **a,dJ, (a,cta')**, to anoint. Cfr. *ungere, unctum*; sp. pg. *untar*;
- Oker, Okra. v. Ochre.
- Old, -Olete, -Olescent. **al**, to be competent or able. Cfr. ἄσ pro-  
tection, ἄσ strength; ᾶλδω, ᾶλχῆ; *alo, oleo*; g. *alt*; d. *oud*;  
ags. *eald*.
- Olig-. **lu'**, to cut; **li,q**, to lessen. Cfr. ὀλίγος, ἐλάσσων; ags. *læs*.
- OMPHAL. v. Umbil-. [goth. *ana*; g. *an*; d. *aan*.
- On. **anis**, a limit, a boundary; **antar**, within. Cfr. ἔν, ᾶνω; *in*;
- One. v. Un-.
- ONOMA-. v. Name.
- ONYCH-, Onyx. v. Nail.
- Oo-. v. Egg.
- Ooze. v. Issue.
- Open. v. Up, Over. [ibhyas, opulent.
- Opi-, Opt-, Opu-. **a'p**, to obtain; **ibh**, to accumulate; **ibhas**, best;
- Oper-, **pr**, to labor. Cfr. περάω; *operor, ops*.
- Optim-. **uttamas**, best.

- Option. v. Pet. [aiththau ; g. oder ; ags. other.
- Or. **uta**s, a particle of deliberation. Cfr. ἀντάρ, ἀῦτε ; aut ; goth.
- Orange. **suranga**s, the orange. Cfr. *aurantium, syringa*. v. Gold.
- Or-, Orat-. **ru, rat**, to speak, to sound ; **r**, to attack, to arouse. Cfr. ῥοω ; oro, orator, oraculum. [orbo, rapio.
- Orb-, Orphan. **ru'p**, to form ; **ri'v**, to take. Cfr. ῥοφανός ; orbis,
- Orchard. **rdh, vrdh**, to increase, to grow. Cfr. ῥιζα ; hortus ; goth. vaurts, aurti-gards ; og. wurz ; ng. wurzel ; ags. vurt, ort-geard.
- Orchestra. **rach, rdj**, to go, to move. Cfr. ῥορχεομαί ; ῥορχήστρα.
- Ord-, Ortho-. **urd**, to measure ; **rdh**, to augment, to please ; **ra'dh**, to complete, to be right ; **hrud**, to collect. Cfr. ῥαδιος, ῥορθός ; ordo, ordino ; pers. radah ; goth. ga-raids, raidjan, raihts ; ags. hracl, gerad ; g. bereit ; d. reeden, bereid ; fr. it. sp. sw. dan. g. ir. russ. ord-.
- Organ, Org-, Orig-. **rdj**, to be strong ; **vradj**, to prepare ; **ratf**, to work, to make ; **r**, to attack, to excite, to go ; **u'rdjas**, effort, exertion. Cfr. ῥεργον, ῥοργανον, ῥοργή ; origo, urgeo, organum ; goth. vaurkjan ; g. d. werk ; ags. wircan. [orno, urna.
- Orn-. **u'rn**u, to cover, to conceal ; **varn**, to color. Cfr. οὐράνος ;
- Oro-. **giris**, a hill. Cfr. ῥορος ; slav. gora.
- Os-. **ag**, to eat. [ostrea.
- OSTEO-, Ostra-. **asthi**, a bone. Cfr. ῥοστρεον, ῥοστέον ; os, osseus,
- OTHER. **antara**, **itaras**, other, different. Cfr. ῥετρεος ; alter, itero ; goth. anthar ; g. ander, oder ; ags. other ; fr. autre ; sp. otro.
- OTTER. **udras**, an other. Cfr. ῥοδρος, ῥεωδρις ; lutra ; g. d. ags. otter ; sw. utter ; it. loutra ; fr. loutre. v. Water.
- Ourano-. v. Orn-.
- Oust, OUT. **vahis, ut**, out, outwards. Cfr. ῥετι ; ultra ; goth. us, ut ; g. aus ; d. uit ; ags. sw. ut ; dan. ud ; fr. oter, outrager, outré.
- Ov-. v. Egg.
- Ovation. **a'vad**, to celebrate.
- Oven. **tfu'r, uf, av**, to burn ; **agnis**, fire. Cfr. כור a furnace ; κλ-ορ κρ-ίβανος, αῦω ; goth. auhns ; sw. ugn ; ags. g. ofen ; d. oven.
- OVER. **upa, upari**, upon, above. Cfr. ῥεπέρ ; super, aperio ; goth. ufar ; og. oba ; ags. ab-ufan ; g. iiber ; d. dan. over ; fr. ouvert.
- OVINE. v. Ewe.
- Owe, Own. **ag**, to receive ; **i'g**, to possess. Cfr. ῥεχω ; goth. aigan ; ags. agan, agen ; dan. egen ; g. d. eigen.
- Owl. **ulu'cas**, an owl. Cfr. ῥολολογμός ; ululare ; ags. ula ; g. eule ; d. uil ; sw. ugla. [d. os ; sw. dan. oxe.
- Ox. **ucfan**, an ox or bull. Cfr. goth. auhsa ; ags. oxa ; g. ochse ;

Oxy-. (*ὄξυς*.) **acf**, to pervade.

Oyster. v. Osteo-.

Pa-. **pa'**, to nourish. v. Feed.

Pac-. v. Peace.

PACE, PAD. **pat**, **path**, **pad**, **pas**, to go, to move; **pad**, to heap together; **pad**, a foot; **pathin**, a road, a way. Cfr. *πατέω, πάτος, πέδον, πέζα, πούς, πέτομαι; peto, pes, pedester, passus, spatior*; it. *passo*; sp. *paso*; fr. *pace, pas, passer*; g. *pass*;

Pacha, Padisha. v. Bashaw.

[d. *pas, pad*. v. Foot.

Pack, Pact. v. Bag.

Pæd-. v. Puerile.

[*pagina*; fr. *page*.

Page. **patf**, to spread; **pacfas**, a side; **pa,dji'**, a journal. Cfr.

Pail. **pu'l**, to collect. Cfr. *πέλλα*.

PAILLASSE. **palas**, straw. Cfr. *palea*; fr. *paille, pailleasse*.

Pain. **pu,th**, to hurt, to suffer pain; **van**, to serve, to be distressed;

**pain**, to grind; **pu,s**, to punish, to pain. Cfr. *πένθος, πόνος, πένης, πένομαι; pæna, penuria*; ags. *pin, pine*; g. *pein*; d. *pijn*; fr. *peine*. [peindre.

PAINT. **pi,dj**, (**pi,cte**), to dye or color. Cfr. *pingo, pictus*; fr.

Pair. **paras**, more, other, different; **pr'**, to fill; **para'**, back. Cfr.

*παρά; per, par*; sp. pg. g. sw. arm. fr. *par*; g. d. *paar*; fr. *pair*.

PALACE. **pallis**, a house, a village. Cfr. *πόλις; palatium*; g. *pfalz*;

it. *palazzo*; fr. *palais*.

Pal-adin. **pall**, to go.

Palanquin. **palyanca**, a bedstead.

Pale, Paleo-, Pall. **palitas**, old, grey-haired. Cfr. *παλαιός, πολιός*;

*pallidus*; fr. *pale*. v. Pole, Fail, Pale, Veil.

PALEACEOUS, Paleous, Pallet. v. Paillasse.

Palestra. **pil**, to throw. Cfr. *πάλη; pello*.

Palsgrave. v. Palace.

Palsy. v. Para, Lys-.

Pamper, Pan-, Panada. **panas**, the bread-fruit tree; **pa'**, to drink.

Cfr. *panis, bibo*; it. *pane, bere, pambere*. [pan, to praise.

Pan-, Pander. **pand**, to accumulate; **pandas**, an eunuch, a catamite;

PANDIT. **pandita**, a scholar, a teacher.

Pang. v. Pain.

Panic. **pa,d**, to go, to heap together, to destroy; **pannas**, falling.

Cfr. *πανικός; w. pannu*; it. sp. *panico*; fr. *panique*.

Pansy. fr. *pensée*. **man**, to think.

Pap, Papa. **pa'**, to drink, to nourish, to protect; **papus**, a nurse, a



- protector. Cfr. *πάομαι, πάππας*; *papilla*; it. *pappa, papa*; g. Par, Para. v. Pair. [d. fr. sp. *papa*.  
 Par-, Parade. **pr'**, to fill, to please, to protect, to labor. Cfr. *parcus, parsimonia, paro*; it. *parata*; sp. *parada*; fr. *parade*.  
 Paradise. **parus**, Paradise. Cfr. פּרדס a pleasure-garden; *παράδεισος*.  
 Par-cel. v. Part.  
 Parch. **bhrdJ**, to parch, to fry.  
 Pardon. v. Per-, Don-.  
 Parent. v. Bear.  
 Parget. **prtJ, prdJ**, to touch, to be in contact with, to paint.  
 Parry. **para'**, backward.  
 Par-see. v. Pyr-.  
 PART. **prthac**, separately; **pari**, a prefix, implying part. Cfr. *pars*; fr. *part*; sp. it. *parte*. v. Brittle. [*perdix*; fr. *perdrix*.  
 Partridge. **pard**, to break wind. Cfr. *πέρδω, πέρδιξ*; *perdix*; sp. Pas, Pass, Passion, Passive. v. Pace, Patience, Push.  
 PASTE. **pust**, to bind, to smear; **piftac**, kneaded. Cfr. *πάσσω, παστός*; *pistor, pastillus, pastino*; it. sp. *pasta*; it. *pastiglia*; fr. *pastille*.  
 Past-or, -ure. **puf**, to nurture; **bhacJ**, to eat. Cfr. *βόσχω*; *pasco*.  
 Pat. **pat**, to fall, to alight. **pathyas**, suitable. Cfr. *πίπτω*; g. *pass*; d. *pas*; w. *pat*. v. Pace.  
 Pat-en, -ent. **pat**, to move, to encompass; **patas**, a screen of cloth; **patra**, a leaf. Cfr. *πλατός*; *pateo, patera, patina*.  
 PATERNAL, PATR-, PARRI-. v. Father.  
 PATH, Patrol, Patten. v. Pace.  
 Path-, Pati-ence. **pat**, to be powerful. Cfr. *πάθος*; *potens, patior*.  
 Patois. **put, path**, to speak. Cfr. *peto, petitio*.  
 Paunch. **patJ**, to spread; **pu,dJas**, a collection.  
 PAUPER. **pa'pas**, vile, abandoned, profligate. Cfr. *pauper*; sp. *pobre*; fr. *pauvre*.  
 Pause. **pas**, to obstruct. Cfr. *παῦσις*; *pausa*; fr. g. dan. *pause*.  
 Pav-. **pay**, to go; **vi-pay**, to spread. Cfr. *pavo*; w. *paw*.  
 Paw. v. Pace.  
 Pawl. v. Pole.  
 Pawn. **pa'nas**, trade, traffic; **panas**, price, a wager. Cfr. *pendo, pensio*; g. *pfennig, pfand*; d. *penning, pand*; ags. *penig, bad*. v. Bet, Bind, Peace. [*pagar*; fr. *payer*.  
 Pay. **pi,dJ**, to impinge, to give. Cfr. *παίω*; it. *pagare*; sp. pg.  
 Peace. **paq**, to bind, to tie, to move. Cfr. *πηγός*; *pactio, pax, pecten, pectus, piquus*; fr. *paix*.

- Peach, (im-.) **pa,tf**, to make evident, to state fully.
- Peak. **pitftf**, to cut, to divide. Cfr. *πέχω*; *pecten, pecto*; ags. *ir. peac*; fr. *pique*; sp. *pico*; it. *becco*; g. *picken*; d. *pikken*.
- Peal. **pil**, to throw, to cast or send; **pi'l**, to prohibit, Cfr. *βάλλω*;  
Peck, Pec-. v. Peak. [*pello, balo*. v. Bleat.
- Pecker, Pica. **picas**, the Indian cuckoo.
- PECU-. **paçus**, an animal. Cfr. *πῶν*; *pecu, pecul-*. v. Fee.
- PED-. v. Pace, Speed.
- Peddle. v. Pet-.
- Peel. **bil, bhil**, to tear, to detach. Cfr. *pilo*; sp. *pelar, pillar*;  
fr. *peler, piller*. v. Peel, Fell.
- Peer. v. Par.
- Peg. v. Bag, Peace.
- PEIR-. **pr**, to make exertions. Cfr. *πειράω*. v. Experience.
- Pel-, Pell-, Pelt. v. Peel, Ball. [*pinan*.
- Pen. (v. Feather.) **pen**, to go, to embrace, to grind. Cfr. ags.  
Pen-. v. Pain, Paint.
- Pend-, Pennant. v. Banner.
- Penny, Pension. v. Pawn.
- Pensive. v. Pansy.
- PENT-. v. Five, Pend-.
- Penury. v. Pain. [*πλοῦτος*; *plebes, po-pulus*. v. Fill.
- PEOPLE. **pu'l**, to accumulate; **pr**, to fill. Cfr. *πλήρησ, πλέωσ, πληθῶσ,*  
PEPPER. **pippali'**, pepper. Cfr. *πέπερι*; *pi-per*; ags. *pepor*; g.  
*pfesser*; d. *pepper*; fr. *poivre*. [*πέψις, πεπτικῶσ.*
- Peptic. **patf**, to cook, to ripen; **pa'tfacas**, digestion. Cfr. *πέσσω,*  
PER, PERI, -Pire. **pr**, to complete; **pari**, a prefix of ubiquity, en-  
circling, diffusion, &c. Cfr. *περί*; *per*. v. Emperor.
- Perch. **prtft**, to touch, to come in contact, to restrain.
- Peril. v. Peri, Coil, Peir-.
- Pert. **pr**, to delight; **pr'**, to fill, to satisfy. v. Peir-.
- Pesade. v. Pacc. [fr. *pessaire*.
- Pessary. **pas**, to bind, to tie, to obstruct. Cfr. *pessus*; it. *pessario*;  
Pest, Pester, Pestle. **pas**, to obstruct, to injure or kill; **pif**, to grind,  
to pound. Cfr. *pestis, pistillum*; it. *peste*; fr. *peste, pester*.
- Pet-. **pat**, to surround or encompass; **patus**, blown, expanded; **pat**,  
to go, to move; **put**, to be or become small; **veth**, to ask. Cfr.  
*πόθος, πετάω, πέταλον*; *peto, impetus, pateo*; fr. *petale, petit*.  
v. Pace, Bid, Feather.
- Petecchiæ. **pati's**, yellow.

- Pha-, Phan-, Pheno-, Phas-. **bha'**, to shine, to be luminous or beautiful. Cfr. *φάω, φαίνω, φάρος*.
- Phag-. **bhadJ**, to possess, to enjoy; **bhacf**, to eat. Cfr. *φάγω*.
- Phal-. **phal**, to divide, to split. Cfr. *φάλαγξ*.
- Phasis, (apo-, em-.) **bhaf**, to speak.
- Phil-. **pri'**, to love; **pa'l**, to preserve or protect.
- Phlegm, Phlog-. **bhla'g**, to shine. Cfr. *φλέγω, φλέγμα, φλογίζω*.
- PHON-. **bhan**, to speak. Cfr. *φωνή*. v. Sound.
- PHOR-. v. Bear.
- Phos-, Phot-. v. Pha-.
- Phosphorus. **bha'svaras**, shining.
- Phthong. (a-, di-, tri-.) **bhat**, to speak; **dhvan**, to sound. Cfr.
- Phyl-. v. Flower, Pel-, Phil-. [*φθόγγος, φάτις*].
- PHYS-, PHYT-. **bhu'**, to be, to become. Cfr. *φύω, φύσις, φυτόν*.
- Physic. **bhifac**, a physician.
- Piazza. v. Plat-.
- Pica. v. Pecker.
- Pick. v. Peak.
- Pict-. **pig**, to shape, to decorate. Cfr. *ποιχίλος; pictura*. v. Paint.
- Pid-. v. Pet-.
- Pie. v. Paste, Pecker, Piet-.
- PIECE. **pig**, to be reduced to constituent parts; **piſ**, to bruise to powder. Cfr. *כפ* a piece, *חשב*, to cut or hew in pieces; it.
- Pier. v. Bear. [*pezzo; sp. pieza; fr. pièce*. v. Peak.
- Pierce. **prtf**, to touch; **prth**, to throw or cast; **prf**, to hurt or injure. Cfr. fr. *percer*.
- Piety. **pu'dJ**, to reverence; **pi,dJ**, to adore. Cfr. *pious, pietas*; sp. it. pg. *pio*; fr. *pieux, piété*; it. *pietà*; sp. *piEDAD*.
- Pig. **pi,ga.**, a young animal; **puccasas**, low, vile.
- Pigeon. (it. *piccione*; fr. *pigeon*.) v. Pecker.
- Pight, Pike. v. Peak.
- Pigment. v. Paint. [*πυγμαῖος*].
- Pigmy. **pacf**, to take or accept; (*vacas*, a crane.) Cfr. *πόξ; πυγμαί*;
- Pigno-. v. Peace.
- PILE,- Pil-. **pil**, to cast or send; **pal**, to go; **pu'l**, to collect; **pul**, to be heaped up. Cfr. *לפ* a post; *πόλεμος, πόλη, πῖλος; pila, palus, palor*; g. *pfahl, pfeiler*; d. *paal, pijl, pijlaar*; it. sp. *pila*; sp. *pilar, pillar*; fr. *pile, pilier, piller*. v. Pel-.
- Pimple. **piplus**, a freckle, a mark.
- Pincers, Pinch. (fr. *pincer*.) v. Piece, Peace.

- Pine, Pinguid. **pi'nas**, fat. Cfr. *πίος, πίπος*; *pinus*; sp. it. *pino*;  
 Pinge. v. Pay. [fr. *pin*. v. Pain, Pen.  
 Pinion, Pinnate. v. Pen.  
 Piquant. v. Peak.  
 Pirate. v. Peir-.  
 Pirouette. v. Vort-. [Cfr. *piscis*; fr. dan. *pisser*; g. d. *pissen*.  
 Pis-. **pis**, **pif**, to go or move; **bis**, **vis**, to throw or send, to put forth.  
 Pist-, Pistil. v. Paste, Pest. [ags. *pyt*.  
 PRT. **putas**, a shallow concavity; **pat**, to fall. Cfr. *puteus*; d. *put*;  
 Pitch. v. Fadge, Peak.  
 Pittance. v. Petty. [fr. *pitié*. v. Piety.  
 PITY. **pith**, to feel pain or affliction; **pi'da'**, pity. Cfr. *patior*;  
 Pix. v. Box. [content. Cfr. *placare, placere*. v. Bless.  
 Plac-. **pluf**, to be fond of or kind to; **pr**, to satisfy, to please or  
 Place. (g. *platz*; d. *plaats*; sp. *plaza*; it. *piazza*; fr. *place*.) v.  
 Plag-. v. Blow, Lay. [Lay, Plat-.  
 Plaiice. v. Plat-.  
 Plain, Plan-. **plu**, to go. Cfr. *πλανάω, πέδον, πεδινός*; *planus*; sp.  
 Plaint. v. Blow. [pg. *plano*; fr. g. sw. *plan*. v. Pace.  
 Plait. **pli'**, **plu**, **plih**, **pref**, to go; **prtf**, to touch, to join. Cfr. fr.  
*plisser*; w. *pleth*; dan. *fletter*. v. Plee-.  
 Plash. **pluf**, to be moistened, to sprinkle.  
 PLASM, Plaster. **plus**, to distribute. Cfr. *πλάσμα, ἔμπλαστρον*;  
*emplastrum*; it. *impiastro*; g. *pflaster*; d. *pleistre*; sw. dan.  
*plaster*; fr. *platre*.  
 Plat-. **pa'tras**, a vessel. (*patra*.) v. Broad, Ball.  
 Plaud-. v. Loud.  
 Pleas-. v. Plac-.  
 Plebeian, -Plement, Plen-, Pleo-, -Plete, Pleth-. **pr'**, to fill; **pul**, to  
 become great; **pu'l**, to collect; **pu'rnas**, full. Cfr. *πλήθος*;  
*plebes, populus*; goth. *fulls*; og. *folc*. v. Fill.  
 Plee-, Pledge, Plex-, -Plevy, Pli- Plic-, -Plice, Plight, -Plish. **prtf**,  
**prdj**, (**pretas**), to touch, to mix. Cfr. *πλέω, πλοκή, δίπλαξ*;  
*plecto, ampletor, plico, duplex*; ags. *plih-tan*; g. *pflicht*; d.  
 -Plode. v. Loud. [dan. *pligt*; fr. *pleige*; it. *piegare*. v. Plait.  
 Plot. v. Plat, Plait.  
 Plough. **plavas**, leaping, jumping, tumbling. Cfr. g. *pflug*; d.  
*plæg*; dan. *plov*; ags. *ploge*; ir. *plog*.  
 -Ploy, (em-, de-) v. Plee-.  
 Pluck. **lu,tf**, to pluck up, to cut, to pare or peel. Cfr. fr. *eplucher*;  
 g. *pflucken*; d. *plukken*; ags. *lyccan, aluccan, pluccian*.

- Plug. v. Plag-  
 Plume. v. Ply.  
 Plump. v. Lumb-  
 Plunder. lu,t, lu,d, to steal. Cfr. g. *plündern*; d. *plunderen*.  
 Plunge. v. Lunge.  
 Plural. v. Fill.  
 Plush. v. Pile, Fleece.  
 Pluvial, Ply. v. Float, Plait. (Sup-ply. v. Fill.)  
 Poach, Pocket. v. Bake, Pack.  
 Pocol-. v. Pap, Culvert.  
 Pod-. pat, to surround; pa,d, to collect. v. Pace, Potent.  
 Pœcil-. v. Pict-  
 Poem. v. Fac-. [fr. *point*. v. Peg.  
 Point. pi,dʒ, to impinge; bha,dʒ, to break. Cfr. *pungo*, *punctum*;  
 Poke. v. Pack, Push.  
 Pol-. v. Fill.  
 Pole. pallavas, a shoot, a branch; pul, to be lofty or high; pall,  
 to go. Cfr. *πέλω*, *πολέω*, *πόλος*; *polus*, *palus*; g. *pfahl*, *pol*; d.  
*paal*, *pool*; fr. *pole*.  
 Polem-. v. Pile.  
 Police. puris, a city. v. Palace. [polissant.  
 Polish, Polite, Poll. palyul, to cut. Cfr. *polio*, *politus*; fr. *polir*,  
 Poll. pulas, bristling.  
 Polt. v. Ball.  
 POLY-. v. Pale, Fill.  
 Pom-. pa', to drink, to nourish.  
 Pond. pa,d, to accumulate; pat, to encompass, to portion, to dis-  
 Pont-. [po(n)s.] v. Pace. [tribute; pat, to fall. v. Pen, Bind.  
 Pool. palvalas, a small pond; palala., mud, mire; bul, to dive;  
 pu'l, to accumulate. Cfr. *πηλός*; *palus*; w. *pwll*; g. *pfuhl*;  
 Poor. v. Pauper. [d. *pœl*; ags. *pol*, *pul*.  
 Pope. v. Papa.  
 Popul-. v. People.  
 Por-, Port-. pr, to be busy. v. Far, Bear.  
 Pos-. pul, to divide, to distribute. Cfr. *πόσις*; *positus*. v. Put, Fast.  
 Pot. pa'tras, an earthen vessel; putas, a cup, a concavity; put,  
 a hell to which the childish are condemned. Cfr. *πίθος*; g.  
*pott*; d. w. fr. *pot*.  
 POT-. pa', to drink; pat, to be powerful; patis, a master. Cfr.  
*πόσις*, *πότνια*, *δεσπότης*; *potior*, *potens*. (De-pot. v. Put.)  
 Potch. v. Pack, Push.

- Pother. v. Bother.
- Pouch. v. Bag.
- Poudr-, POUND, Powder. pu,d, to grind, to pound.
- Poverty. v. Pauper. [poder; fr. *pouvoir*.
- Power. pat, to be powerful. Cfr. *potentia*; it. *podere*; sp. pg.
- Pr-. pr, to be busy or active, to nourish, to protect, to please. Cfr. *πράσσω, πρῶγμα*; sp. *practica*; it. *pratica*; fr. *pratique*.
- Præ-. v. For.
- Praise. praḡa,sa', praise. [ags. *ræd*.
- Prate. ruḡ, rat, to speak. Cfr. *φράζω*; sw. *prata*; d. *praaten*;
- Prav-. (*pravus*.) pravanas, crooked, decayed.
- Pray, Preach, Prec-. praḡstfh, to ask or inquire; pra-vatf, to teach, to expound. Cfr. *precor, rogo, præco*; it. *pregare*; w. *preg*; g. *fragen, sprechen*; d. *vraagen, preeken*; fr. *prier, precher*.
- PRE-. v. For.
- PREM-. v. First.
- Presby-. (*πρεσβυς*.) prabhus, strong, able, eternal.
- Pretty. pri', to please, to satisfy, to be pleased or satisfied; prati, towards, a little. Cfr. dan. *prydet*; sw. *prydd*; w. *pryd*; ags. *præte, pryt, pryde*; d. *pret*. v. Pride.
- Pred-, Prey. radh, to injure or kill.
- Previous. pu'rvas, previous.
- Prick. prtḡ, to touch, to restrain.
- Pride. prd, to delight. v. Pretty.
- PRIM-, PRIN-, PRIOR, PRO-. v. First.
- Priv-. v. Rap-.
- Proa. v. Prow.
- Proach. v. Prick. [*proprius*.
- Prob-. pra'ptas, obtained, placed, fixed, proper, right. Cfr. *probo*,
- Prone. pranas, old; pranatas, bending, stooping; pravanas, bent.
- Propinq-. v. Pro-, -Pinge. [Cfr. *pronus*.
- Prose, Pross. bru', to speak or tell.
- PROUD. praudhas, impudent, arrogant. v. Pride.
- Prove. v. Prob-. [v. Pro-.
- Prow. pru, to go, to move. Cfr. *prora*; it. *prua, proda*; sp. *proa*.
- Prox-. v. Prick.
- Prude-, Prudent. vrt, vrdh, to select, to speak, to shine. Cfr. *φραδῆ*; *prudens*; goth. *frod*; g. *spröde*; d. *vraed, preutsch*; fr. *prude*. v. Pride.
- Pter-, Ptos-, Ptoe. pat, to move, to fall. Cfr. *πτερόν, πτώσις*.
- Publ. v. People.

- Pucker. v. Bag.
- Pudder. v. Bother.
- Pud-. (re-) **puđ**, to leave, to quit. [fr. *boudin*; w. *poten*.
- Pud-dle. **pađ**, to heap together, to accumulate. Cfr. g. d. *pudding*;
- Puerile. **puttras**, a son, a child; **potas**, the young of any animal.  
Cfr. *πάις, πῶλος*; *puer, pupa, putus*.
- Puff. **pavas**, air, wind. Cfr. pers. d. *pof*; g. dan. *puff*.
- Pug. v. Pig.
- Pugil, Pugn-. **pacf**, to take or accept, to take a part or side. Cfr. *πόξ, πυγμή*; *pugil, pugna, pugnus*; g. *faust*. v. Fist.
- Puiss-. v. Pot-.
- PUL-. v. Pile.
- Pullet. v. Filial.
- Punch, Punct-, Pung-. v. Point.
- Punish. v. Pain.
- PUNDIT. **panditas**, a learned man.
- Pur-. v. Pair, For. [fr. w. *pur*.
- PURE. **paras**, best; **pu'**, to purify. Cfr. *purus*; it. sp. *puro*; ags.
- Purse. **pr**, to fill; **bhr**, to carry; **vr**, to cover. Cfr. *βόρσα*; *byrsa*;  
it. *borsa*; fr. *bourse*. [fr. *puteo*; goth. *fuls*.
- Puru-, Pus. **pu'ya**, pus; **pu'y**, to stink. Cfr. *πόθω, πύον*; *pus*,
- Push. **paś**, to move, to oppose, to touch. Cfr. d. *puis*; fr. *pousser*.
- Put. **puť**, to fasten, to bind together; **pať**, to portion, to distribute,  
to encompass. Cfr. *puto*; fr. *bouter*; d. *poot-en*. v. Pace, Pos-.
- Put-. v. Puru-.
- Pyl-. v. Pile.
- Pyr-. v. Fire.
- PYTH-. **budh**, to know, to understand.
- Pyx-. v. Box. [quar-.
- Quadr-, Quar-. **tfatur**, four. Cfr. *τέταρες, τέτρα-*; *quatuor, quadr-*,
- QUAIL, Quake. **evel, tfal, hval**, to shake; **chadJ**, to churn or agi-  
tate. Cfr. it. *quagliare*; sp. *cuajar*; fr. *cailler*; ags. *cwellan,*  
*cwalian*. [what. v. Quot.
- Qual-, Quant-. **cva**, where; **ca'ndas**, a quantity; **cas, ca', ci**, who,
- Quarrel. **cur**, to sound; **ghur**, to be terrible, to inquire, to sound.  
Cfr. *queror*; g. d. *kirren*; it. *querela*; fr. *querelle*.
- Quarry. **chur**, to cut, to scratch.
- Quash. **caf**, to hurt, to injure. Cfr. *quator, quass-*; g. *quetschen*;  
d. *kwetsen*; ags. *cwysan*; it. *squassare*; fr. *casser*. v. Cut.
- Quat-. v. Qaadr-. [huiveren; sp. *quiebro*; w. *cwibiaw*.
- Quaver. **cep**, to shake, to tremble; **vabhr, gvabhr**, to go. Cfr. d.

- Queach. v. Quick. [*ghenû*; goth. *qvens*; og. os. *quena*; ags. *cvæn*.  
 Quean, Queen. *djani'*, a woman; *cani'*, a girl. Cfr. *γυνή*; zend.  
 Queek. v. Quail.  
 -Quedry. (Sur-) v. Heed.  
 Queer. *hvr*, to make crooked. Cfr. g. d. *quer*, *querlen*.  
 Queme. (ags. *cveman*.) *cam*, to love.  
 Quench. *ca'tf*, to bind; *cu'tf*, to contract, to be confined.  
 Quer-. v. Quarrel, Queer. [*question*.  
 Quest. *dʒuf*, *gavef*, to seek, to investigate. Cfr. *quæstus*; fr. sp.  
 Quib-. v. Quaver. [g. *quick*; d. *kwik*; ags. *cvic*.  
 Quick. *dʒi'v*, to live; *cutf*, to go. Cfr. *vigere*, *vivere*; goth. *quivs*;  
 Quid-. v. Qual.  
 Quill. v. Calamus, Culminate. [*colcha*.  
 Quilt. *cu'l*, to cover, to screen, to enclose. Cfr. it. *coltre*; sp. pg.  
 Quincy. v. Cyn-, Ache.  
 QUINTAL. v. Hundred.  
 Quip. v. Quaver.  
 Quire. *tfhur*, to cut. v. Chor-, Quer-.  
 Quirk. v. Queer.  
 Quis-. v. Quest. [d. *kwijten*; pg. sp. *quitar*; fr. *quitter*. v. Cede.  
 Quit. *ha'*, (*dʒaha'ti*), to leave; *vitta*, to leave. Cfr. g. *quittiren*;  
 Qviver. v. Quaver, Quick.  
 Quiz, Quo-. v. Qual-, Quest. [much?  
 QUOT. *catham*, a particle of interrogation; *cati*, how many? how  
 QUOTE, QUOTH. *cath*, *chya'*, (*chya'ti*), *vad*, to relate. Cfr. *ροτῖλλω*;  
*in-quit*; goth. *qvithan*; ags. *cvedhan*.  
 Rab-. *raph*, *rab*, *ra,v*, to go, to move; *rabhasas*, speed; *sa,rabdhas*,  
 furious. Cfr. *ῥέπω*; *repente*, *rabio*, *rapidus*; it. *rabbia*; sp.  
*rabiar*; d. *revelen*. v. Rap-.  
 Race. *rf*, *href*, to go; *rayas*, speed. Cfr. *רוץ* a race; w. *rhed*,  
 Rack. v. Break. [*rhedu*, *rhaz*, *graz*; sw. *resa*; d. *ras*. v. Grad-.  
 Racy. *ras*, to taste, to relish.  
 Radiant. v. Ray. [*rado*, *rodo*, *radix*; d. *radijs*; ags. *rendan*.  
 -Rade, Radic-. *rad*, to dig, to tear; *radas*, a tooth. Cfr. *ῥίζα*;  
 Raff. v. Rab-.  
 Raft. v. Row.  
 Rag. v. Break. [v. Rab-.  
 Rage. (rabjes.) *rudj*, to afflict, to disorder; *ra'gas*, mental affection.  
 Raid. *radh*, to injure or kill. v. Ride.  
 Rail. *ragh*, to be right or correct. Cfr. *regula*; g. *riega*, *riegel*.  
 Raiment. v. Ray.



- Rain. **ritf**, to scatter, to divide; **radjas**, dust; **vrf**, to sprinkle.  
 Cfr. βρέζω; *rigo*; goth. *riġn*; g. d. *regen*; ags. *hreguan*.
- Raip. v. Rep-.
- Raisin. **ras**, to taste, to relish; **rasas**, juice, exudation; **rasa'**, the grape. Cfr. g. *rosine*; dan. *rosin*; fr. *raisin*. v. Red.
- RAJAH. v. Reg-. [racler. v. Break.
- Rake. **rdj**, to acquire. Cfr. ags. *racan*, *racian*; g. *rechen*; fr.
- Ram-. **ra,ph**, to go, to move, to injure or kill; **ram**, to sport or play.
- Rane. v. Run. [fr. *ranger*.
- Range, Rank. **ra,ch**, to go, to move; **ratf**, to arrange. Cfr. it. *rango*;
- Rant. **ran**, to sound; **rat**, to speak; **rud**, to weep. Cfr. רוּר to mourn, יָרַן to shout; *rana*; w. *rhonta*.
- Rap-. **ri'v**, to take. Cfr. ἀρπάζειν; *rapere*; goth. *bi-raubon*; g. *berauben*; ags. *raefian*; sp. *robar*. v. Rab-.
- Rase. v. -Rade. [rask. v. Grad-
- Rash. **rf**, to go; **ruf**, anger, passion. Cfr. g. d. *rasch*; sw. dan.
- Rat. (ags. *ræt*; g. *ratze*; d. fr. *rat*; sp. pg. *rato*.) v. -Rade.
- Ratch. v. Break.
- Rat-, Rate, Rath-. **r, rt, hru'd, ard**, to go; **rat**, to speak; **ra'dh**, to effect, to accomplish. Cfr. ῥέω, ῥήτωρ; *ratus*, *ratio*; ags. *rædan*, *hrathe*, *hrad*; goth. *rodjan*, *raths*, *raidjan*; g. *reiten*, *bercit*, *reden*; d. *reeden*, *reden*, *bercid*; it. *ragione*, *razionale*;
- Rauc-. v. Rough. [fr. *raison*. v. Ord-
- Rav-. v. Rap-
- Raven. v. Crow.
- Raw. v. Crude, -Rade.
- RAY. **ra'dj**, to shine; **ra,dj, ray**, to go; **rad**, to divide, to split.  
 Cfr. *radius*; it. *raggio*, *radio*; fr. *rayon*; sp. pg. *rayo*.
- Raz-. v. Rade.
- Re-. **pa-ra'**, back.
- Reach. **rdj**, to acquire, to go, to stand or be firm; **rdjus**, upright.  
 Cfr. ῥιγώω, ῥοπέγω; *regere*, *rigere*, *frigere*, *rex*, *regio*, *rectus*, *por-rigere*; goth. *raihts*, *rakjan*; g. *reichen*, *reich*, *recht*, *recken*; d. *reiken*, *rehken*; ags. *recan*; it. *recere*.
- Read-. v. Rat-
- Reak. v. Reach. [real; fr. *recl*. v. Rat-
- Real. **ra'**, to give; **rais**, wealth, property. Cfr. *res*; it. *reale*; sp.
- Realm. v. Reg-
- Reap, Reave. v. Rap-, Crop.
- Reason, Rede. v. Rat-
- Reck. **rec**, to suspect, or think probable. v. Reach.

RECT-. v. Reach, Reg-.

Red. **rohitas**, ruddy; **rug**, **rutf**, to shine; **ru'dhas**, budded, blown; **rudhira**, blood. Cfr. ῥερυθρός, ῥόδον, ῥόσιος; *roseus, ruber, rufus, rutilus, russus, radius*; goth. *ga-rindjo, rauds*; ags. *reod*,

Reed. v. Rod. [*rude*; g. *roth*; d. *rood*; fr. *rouge*. v. Ray.

Reef, Reeve. **ri'v**, to take, to screen. Cfr. goth. *-raip*; g. *reifen*; d. *reep, rib, rif, reef*; sw. *ref*; dan. *rift, riv*.

REG-, Reig-. **racf**, to guard, to protect, to preserve; **ra'dja'**, a prince. Cfr. *rex, rego, regula*. v. Reach.

Re-hearse. **hraf**, to speak; **hras**, to sound.

Relish. v. Lick.

Rem-. **r**, **ra,v**, to go; **aritra**, a rudder. Cfr. ῥέτις, ῥετιμός; *ratis, remus*; ags. *ar, rother*; g. *runder*; sw. *roder*; d. dan. *roer*.

Reminiscence. v. Man.

Rend. v. -Rade.

Repent. **rep**, to go. v. Creep, Serp-, Pain.

Rescue. **scu**, to raise or lift; **a'-scu**, to seize, to take. Cfr. it. *riscuotere, riscattare*; sp. *rescatar*; pg. *resgatar*. v. Get, (Re-ex-capture.) [fr. *resine*.

Resin. **r**, to go; **rasas**, juice, exudation. Cfr. ῥέω, ῥητίνη; *resina*;

Revel. v. Rap-.

Revere. v. Fear.

RHETORIC. **ret**, to speak. v. Rat-.

Rheum, -Rhœa. **r**, to go. Cfr. ῥέω, ῥεῦμα.

Rhin-. **ri'nas**, oozing, dripping. Cfr. ῥίς.

Rhod-. v. Red.

Rib. v. Reef

RICH, -RICK. **ra'djyas**, a government, a principality; **retha**, **rietha**, wealth; **rdj**, to acquire, to gain or earn. Cfr. goth. *reiks*; g. *reich*; d. *rijk*; ags. *ric*; sp. *rico*; fr. *riche*. v. Reg-.

Rick-. v. Ridge.

Rid-. v. -Rade. [d. *rijden*; ags. *ridan*. v. Rat-.

Ride. **ri'**, to go; **rathas**, a carriage. Cfr. *rheda, rota*; g. *reiten*;

Ridge, Right, Rigid. v. Reach.

-Rif. v. Reeve.

Rigation. v. Rain.

Ring. **ra,g**, to go. v. Carcer, Chord.

Rif, Rip-, Rive. v. Rap-.

[fr. *rite*.

RITE. **ri'ti'**, usage, practice, observance. Cfr. *ritus*; it. sp. *rito*;

River. (ar-rive.) **ri'**, **riv**, to go. Cfr. ῥέω; *rivus*; it. *riviera*;

RIX-. v. Reg-.

[fr. *riviere*.

- Roach. v. Red.  
 Road. v. Grad-, Ride.  
 Roam. v. Ram-.  
 Rob. v. Rap-.  
 Rock. v. Crag.  
 Rod. **rudj**, to hurt or injure, to bend or break. v. Radic-, Ray.  
 Rodent, Root, -Ros-. v. -Rade, Ray.  
 Rodo-. v. Read.  
 Rog-. v. Pray.  
 Roil. v. Broil.  
 Romp-. v. Ram-, Rup-.  
 Rook. v. Crow.  
 Rope. v. Reef.  
 Roscid. **rasas**, water; **vrf**, to sprinkle. Cfr. *δρόσος, ἕρση*; *ros-cidus*.  
 Rose, Rouge. v. Red.  
 Rosin. v. Resin.  
 Rostrum. v. Root.  
 Rota-. v. Ride. [rauch, hrug; d. ruig.  
 ROUGH. **ru'ef**, to be harsh. Cfr. *raucus, ruga*; ags. *rug*; g. *rauh*,  
 Round. v. Run.  
 Roup. **rap**, to speak.  
 Rout-. v. Rup-, Road, Ride, Root.  
 Rove. v. Rab-.  
 Row. v. Rail, Rank, Rem-.  
 ROY-. v. Reg-.  
 Rub-, Rud, Ruf-. v. Red.  
 RUCK, RUG-. v. Rough.  
 Rudder. v. Rem-.  
 Rude. **rod**, to disrespect. v. Raw. [d. *rouwen*; ags. *reowian*.  
 Rue. **ru**, to roar; **rud**, to weep. Cfr. *ῥόβω*; *rumor, rudo*; g. *reuen*;  
 Ruin. **sru**, to flow; **r**, **ra**, **v**, **rev**, to go. Cfr. *ruo, ruina*; sp. it.  
 RULE. v. Reg-. [ruina; fr. ruine.  
 Rumble. **ra,b**, to sound, to go. Cfr. it. *rombare*; g. *rummeln*;  
 Ruminating. **romantha**, ruminating. [d. *rommelen*.  
 Rumor. v. Rue.  
 RUN. **rn**, **ran**, to go; **ara**, swiftly. Cfr. goth. *rinnan*; g. *rennen*,  
*rinnen*; d. *rennen*; ags. *rennan*.  
 Rup-. **lup**, to cut, to rob. Cfr. *rumpo, rup*. [ags. *reosan*.  
 RUSH. **rf**, to go; **ruf**, to be angry. Cfr. g. *rauschen*; d. *ruischen*;  
 Russet, Rust, Rutil-. v. Red.  
 Rustle. **ras**, to sound.

- RUT. **rata**, copulation. Cfr. fr. *rut*. v. Ride.  
 Ruth. v. Rue.  
 Rye. v. Ray, Rough.  
 Sabre. **subh**, to hurt or kill.  
 Sacchar-. v. Sugar.  
 Sack. **sag**, to cover; **sevacas**, a sack; **sagh**, to hurt or kill; **satf**, to follow. Cfr. *σάγος, σάζκος; saccus, sequor, sagum*.  
 Sacr-. **sag**, to cover. Cfr. *sacer; w. seg-ru*.  
 SAD-. **gat, fad, sad**, to be weary or dejected. v. Sed-.  
 Safe, Sage, (salvja.) v. Sal-.  
 Sag. v. Swag. [*saggio; fr. sage*. v. Seek.  
 Sage. **su'tf**, to give information, to espy. Cfr. *sagio, sagax; it*.  
 Sagit-. **srđj**, to quit, to shoot; **srđa'**, a short arrow. v. Sack.  
 Sail. **hval, gal, cfal, sva.g**, to move, to shake. Cfr. w. *hwyl; ags. g. sw. segel; dan. sejl; d. zeil*.  
 Saint. **fan**, to give, to serve or honor; **ga'ntas**, meek, purified. Cfr.  
 Sake. v. Seek. [*sancio, sanctus; it. sp. santo; fr. saint*.  
 Sal-. **fal, sal**, to go, to move; **sarvas**, all, whole, entire; **sev**, to serve. Cfr. *οὔλε, ὀλοός, ὀλος; salvus, salve, salu-, salio; ags. w. sal; goth. sels; g. selig*. v. Well, Whole.  
 Saline, Salt. **saras**, salt. Cfr. *ᾶλς; sal; it. sale; fr. sel; goth.*  
 SALIVA. **sala**, water. [*sw. dan. ags. salt; g. salz*.  
 Saloon. v. Cell-.  
 Salpinx. **gu'l**, to make a loud noise.  
 SAME, Sample. **sam**, together; **samas**, like, similar. Cfr. *ᾶμα, ὁμοίος, ὁμαλός, ὁμός; simul, similis, ex-emplum; goth. sama, samath; g. sammeln, ziemen; d. zaam; dan. sw. samme; ags. same; fr. ssembler*. [*firm, steady*. v. Saint, Sound.  
 Sane, Sanc-. **san**, to give, to serve; **sat**, (**san**,) true, best, venerable,  
 Sand. **fandas**, a heap.  
 Sanies. **gan**, to move.  
 SANSKRIT. **sa.scr̄tas**, finished, perfect, completed. [*συνέδριον*.  
 Sanhedrim. **sam**, together; **dhr**, to hold, to support. Cfr. *ἑδρά-ζω*.  
 Sarplier. v. Serp-.  
 Satchel. v. Sack.  
 Sate, Satis. v. Sane, Sed-. Cfr. *satis; goth. saths; g. satt*.  
 Satrap. **cfetra**, a field; **pa'**, to protect.  
 Sauce. (*salsus*.) v. Saline.  
 SAVAGE. **sa'las**, a tree. Cfr. *silva; sp. salvage; it. selvaggio; Save. v. Sal-.* [*fr. sauvage*.  
 Saw, Sax-. **sagh, gaf**, to hurt, to kill; **go**, to whet or sharpen;

- ga'nas**, a saw; **fiv, siv**, to sew, to stitch. Cfr. *ζάγαλον*; *seco*, *suo*, *saxum*, *seg-*; g. *saum*, *sügen*; goth. *siujan*; d. *zaagen*; ags. *seax*, *seam*, *sivian*; it. *segare*; fr. *scier*. v. Sched-.
- Sawder. **sa'd**, to flatter.
- Say. **gatf**, to say or tell; **su'tf**, to give information. Cfr. goth. *sagan*; ags. *sægan*, *sacgan*; g. *sagen*; d. *zeggen*; pers. *sachan*.
- Scab. **scabh**, to impede; **scu**, to go, to cover. Cfr. *σάπτω*, *σάφη*; *scabies*, *scabo*; goth. *skaban*, *skip*; ags. *scæb*; g. *schabe*, *schiff*;
- SCALE, Scall, Scallop, Scalp. v. Shell. [d. *scab*. v. Coop.
- SCALENE. **schal**, to stumble or fall, to gather, to collect. Cfr. *σκαληρός*, *σκολιός*; ags. *scul*; g. *schel*, *schiel*; d. *scheel*.
- Scamper. **fa,b, tfa,p**, to go, to move. Cfr. d. *schampen*; it. *campare*, *scampare*; sp. *escampar*; fr. *escamper*.
- SCAND-, Scant. **sea,d**, to go, to leap.
- Scape. v. Shaft.
- Scare. **ghur**, to be frightful or terrible.
- SCAR-. **cha'ri'**, a scar. v. Shear. [scateran.
- Scat-. **tfat**, to cut, to rain. Cfr. *σζεδάω*; *scateo*, *dis-cutio*; ags.
- Scathe. **chad, schad, gath**, to hurt or kill. Cfr. *᾿ασκεθής*; goth. *skathjan*; ags. *scathian*; g. *schaden*; d. *schaaden*.
- Scav-. v. Shave.
- Scel-. **schalat**, stumbling, (either in action, conduct, or speech.)
- Scend. v. Scand-. [Cfr. *scelus*; fr. *scelerat*.
- Scent. **gandhas**, scent.
- Sceptre. **cfap**, to send, to throw. Cfr. *σκήπτω*, *σκήπτρον*; *sceptum*.
- SCHED-. **tfhid, schad**, to cut. Cfr. *σχίζω*, *σχέδη*; *scindo*, *scheda*, *schedula*; goth. *skauts*, *skaidan*; ags. *sceadan*, *scat*; g. d. *scheiden*, *shot*, *shoot*; it. *scotto*; sp. *escote*; fr. *ccot*.
- Schism, Schist. v. Sched-.
- School. **cul, cfal, schal**, to collect; **tfal**, to sport, to play. Cfr. *σχολή*; *schola*; ags. *sceol*, *scol*; g. *schule*; d. *school*; it. *scuola*;
- Scia-. v. Sky. [fr. *ecole*.
- Scind, Sciss-. v. Sched-.
- Scint-. v. Candid.
- Scollop. v. Shell.
- Scob-, Scoop. v. Scab.
- Scop-. v. Skep-, Scab.
- Scorb-, Score, Scor-. v. Scar-.
- Scorch. v. Char.
- Scot-. v. Sched-, Shade.

- Scour. v. Shear. [it. *scoreggia*; fr. *escourgée*.  
 Scourge. **cardJ**, to pain, to harass; **ra'dJ**, to rule. Cfr. *rego, corrigo*;  
 Scov-, Scow. v. Scab.  
 Scowl. v. Scalene.  
 Scabble. v. Grab.  
 Seranch. v. Craunch.  
 Scrap, Scrape, Scrawl. v. Grab.  
 Scratch. v. Cratch.  
 Scream. **gra'm**, to call, to summon. (ags. *hreman*.)  
 Scribe, Script-, Scriv-, Scrub, Scruple. v. Grab, Carp-.  
 Sringe. v. Cringe.  
 Scrutiny. **gru**, to listen.  
 Scud, Scug, Scum. **seu**, to go, to cover. Cfr. ags. *sceo, sceog, sceotan*;  
 dan. *skæ, skygger, skyder, skud*; g. *schuh*; d. *schoen*; sw.  
 Scull. v. Shell. [*skudda*. v. Shed, Shoot.  
 Sculpt-. **clrptas**, made, formed, cut.  
 -Scure. (ob.-) v. Shade.  
 Scurf. v. Shear.  
 Scut-. v. Escutcheon.  
 Scythe. v. Sched-.  
 Sea. **sava**., water; **fatf**, to moisten, to sprinkle; **fasdJ**, to move.  
 Cfr. goth. *saivs*; ags. *sæ, secge, garsege*; g. *sec*; d. *zee*; sw. *sjö*.  
 Seal. v. Sigil.  
 Seam. v. Saw. [Cfr. fr. *chercher*; it. *cercare*.  
 SEARCH. **sardJ**, to gain or get; **sagtJf**, to follow; **tfartf**, to inquire.  
 Secant, Sect-. v. Saw.  
 SECOND, SECTATOR. v. Seek.  
 SEAT, SED-, SEE. **sad, fad**, to set, to sit. Cfr. *ἕζωμαι*; *sedeo, sido*,  
*sedo, sella*; goth. *sita, satjan*; g. *setzen, sitzen*; d. *zetten, zitten*;  
 ags. *setan, sitan*; it. *sedare*; fr. *scoir, siége*. v. Sad-, Seek.  
 Sedge, Seg-. v. Saw.  
 Seed. v. Sow.  
 See. v. Sight.  
 -SEECH, SEEK. **satf, sagtJf**, to follow; **su'tf**, to espy; **sagh**, to strike;  
**guc, sec**, to go; **sacha', sachyas**, a friend, an associate. Cfr.  
*sequor, socius, secutus, secundus*; g. *suchen*; d. *zæken*; ags.  
 Seem. v. Same. [*secan, sacan*; fr. *suiivre*.  
 Seethe. v. Sweat.  
 Signor. v. Senate.  
 SEMBL-. v. Same.  
 SEMI-. **sa'mi**, half. Cfr. *ἡμι-σους*; *semi*.

Seminal. v. Sow.

Senate, Sen-. **sa,hatis**, assemblage, multitude; **fan**, to serve or honor; **sanat**, always. Cfr. *ἄνος*; *senex, senatus*; goth. *sineigs*.

Send. **nud**, to send.

Sense, Sent-. **sat**, to manifest, to point out. Cfr. *sentio, sensus*.

SEPT-. **saptan**, seven. Cfr. שֶׁבַע; ἑπτά; *septem*; goth. *sibun*; g. *sieben*; ags. *seofan*; fr. *sept*; it. *sette*; w. *seith*.

Septic. **gav**, to alter, to change; **gavas, gapas**, a corpse.

SEQ-. v. Seek. [fr. *serein, soir*.

Ser-. **sur**, to shine. Cfr. שֶׁרַף a seraph, a fiery serpent; *serenus*;

Serf, Series, -Sert. **gu'rp**, to mete; **srp, sr, sarb**, to go; **sev**, to to serve; **sarat**, thread. Cfr. σειρά, ἔλρω, ἔλρηρος; *sero, series, servus, servio*. [vite.

Sermon. **svr**, to sound, to praise, to sing; **gra'm**, to counsel, to in-

SERPENT. **srp**, to glide; **sarpas**, a serpent. Cfr. ἔρπω; *serpo*,

Serve. v. Serf. [*serpens*; w. *sarf*.

SERUM. **sa'ra**, water.

Sess-, Set. v. Seat.

Setous. **satas**, a mane, a crest. Cfr. *seta, setosus*; fr. *seton*.

SEVEN. v. Sept-.

Sew. v. Saw, Seek, Sicc-.

SEX. v. Saw, Six.

Shabby. v. Scab.

SHADE. **tfhad**, to cover, to hide; **seu**, to cover. Cfr. *στιά*; *obscurus*; goth. *skadus*; ags. *scad, scuva, sced*; g. *schatten, schützen*; d. *schaduw, schutten*. [schaft; dan. sw. *skaft*.

Shaft. **cfap**, to send, to throw. Cfr. *scapus*; ags. *scaft*; g. d.

Shag. **tfhagas**, a goat; **fag**, to cover.

Shake. **fec**, to move.

SHALE. v. Shell.

Shallop. **tfal, gal**, to move, to tremble, to shake. Cfr. sp. pg. *chalupa*; fr. *chalupe*; g. *schaluppe*.

Shamble. v. Scamper, Scand-.

SHAME. **fam**, to be confused, to distress.

Shard, Share, Sharp. v. Shear, Carve.

SHATTER. **cfad**, to break; **cfatas**, broken, torn, rent. v. Scathe.

Shave. v. Scab, Champ.

Shaw. v. Shade.

SHE. **sa'**, she. Cfr. *se*; goth. *si*; ags. *seo*; g. *sie*; d. *zij*.

Sheading. v. Sched-.

- Sheaf. **fi**, to tie, to bind; **fiv**, to sew, to stitch.
- Shear. **cfur**, **tfhur**, to cut; **hr**, to take. Cfr. *σζορία, ζοράω*; ags. *scearan*; g. *scheren*; d. *scheeren*.
- Sheath, Shed. **scad**, to shed, to pour out. v. Shade, Suade, Sched-.
- Sheen. v. Shine.
- Sheet. v. Sched-.
- SHELL. **galcas**, a portion, bark, a fish-scale; **tfhalli'**, skin, bark, rind, &c.; **tfalis**, a cover. Cfr. ags. *scale, scell*; g. *schale*; d.
- Shelter. v. Ceil, Shield. [*schaal*].
- Sherd, Sherif. v. Shard.
- Shield. **galitas**, covered. v. Escutcheon.
- Shilf. (g. *schilf*.) **gil**, to glean.
- Shimmer. **fimbh**, to shine.
- Shine. **can**, **fi**, **bh**, **tfad**, to shine. Cfr. goth. *skauns*; ags. *scinan*;
- Ship. v. Scab, Shaft. [*g. scheinen, schön*. v. Cand-]
- Shire. v. Shard.
- Shirt. v. Curt.
- Shive. v. Champ.
- Shoal. v. School.
- Shock. v. Shag.
- Shoe. v. Seud.
- Shoot. **cfot**, to throw; **cfatnas**, a man of the second, or military class. Cfr. *scatco*; ags. *sceotan, scytan*; g. *schuessen, schossen*; d. *schieten*; fr. *jeter*. v. Shatter.
- Shop. **cfapas**, a house, an abode. (ags. *sceoppa*.)
- Short. v. Curt.
- Shoulder. (ags. *sculder*.) **scandhas**, the shoulder.
- Shout. **fa't**, an interjection of calling.
- Shove. v. Champ.
- Show. v. Skep-.
- Shower. **a'sa'ras**, a hard shower; **cfaras**, water, trickling.
- Shr-. v. Scream.
- Shred. v. Curt, Shear.
- Shrieve. v. Shire, Reeve.
- Shrine. **gran**, to give, to present; **scu**, to cover.
- Shrink. **gra,c**, **cru,tf**, to go. v. Cringe.
- Shroud. (ags. *scrud*.) **grath**, to bind, to tie.
- Shrug. v. Reach.
- Shuffle. v. Shove. [v. Dire.
- Shudder. **fad**, to wither, to despond, to break; **sadaras**, fearful.



- Shun, Shy. (ags. *scunian*.) **gunya**, empty, void; **gyai**, to go. v.  
 Seud. [seche.
- Siccity. **guf**, to dry; **gufca**, dry; **sicata**'s, sand. Cfr. *siccus*; fr.  
 Siek. v. Sigh.
- Sickle. v. Saw.
- Side, Siege. v. Seat, Seek.
- Siesta. **fas**, **fasti**, to sleep.
- Sigh. **gutl**, sorrow, distress; **gutfy**, to squeeze out, to pain or distress.  
 Cfr. ags. *sican*; goth. *swogjan*; d. *zuchten*.
- Sight. **su'tf**, to espy; **su'tfa'**, sight. Cfr. ags. *gesiht*; g. *sichen*,  
*gesicht*; d. *gezigt*; dan. *sigt*. v. Seek.
- Sigil-, Sign. **su'tf**, **dig**, to make known; **sadjna'**, gesture, signal.  
 Cfr. *δελζόβυ*; *signum*, *sigillum*; goth. *sigljan*, *taikns*; ags.  
*sigel*, *tacen*; g. *siegel*, *zeichen*; d. *zegel*, *teeken*; it. *sigillo*,
- Sike. v. Siccity. [seyno; dan. *segl*, *tegn*; fr. *sceau*, *signe*.
- SILENCE. **gi'l**, to meditate, to reflect profoundly and abstractedly.  
 Cfr. *sileo*; goth. *ana-silan*; fr. *silence*.
- SILEX, SILL. **gila'**, a stone, a rock, the timber of a door-frame, a  
 transverse beam. Cfr. *calx*, *silex*; ags. *syl*; g. *schwelle*; fr.
- SILVAN. v. Savage. [seuil.
- SIM-. v. Same. [siggyvan; g. *singen*; d. *zingen*; ags. *singan*.
- Sing. **gidj**, to make an inarticulate sound, to tinkle. Cfr. goth.
- Sink. **sa,cus**, a hole.
- Sire, Sirius. **sur**, to shine, to possess supreme power; **su'rya**, the  
 sun. Cfr. fr. *sire*, *sieur*. [ags. *sveoster*.
- SISTER. **svasr**, a sister. Cfr. goth. *svistar*; g. *schwester*; d. *zuster*;
- SIT. v. Sed-. [zes; sp. *seis*.
- SIX. **faf**, six. Cfr. *шш* six; "εξ; *sex*; goth. *saihs*; g. *sechs*; d.
- Size. v. Sched-, Sed-.
- Skaddle. v. Scathe.
- Skald. v. Call.
- Skar. v. Scare.
- Skate. v. Seud.
- Skeel. v. Shell. [ags. *sceawian*.
- Skep-. **spa**, to perceive, to inform. Cfr. *σπέπ-*; *specio*, *speculum*;
- Skew. v. Askant.
- Skiff. v. Scab.
- Skill. **gi'l**, to learn; **gi'lita**, skilled.
- Skillet. v. Shell.
- Skim, Skin. v. Seud, Sched-.
- Skipper. v. Ship, Slip.

- Skirt. v. Short.
- Skittish. **cit**, to fear, to terrify.
- Skivers. v. Shave.
- Skulk. v. Shelter.
- SKULL. v. Shell.
- Skute. v. Scow.
- SKY. v. Shade.
- Slabber. v. Lab-, Saliva.
- Slash. v. Lash. [*schlottern*; fr. *eclater*; sw. *slita*.
- SLAT-. **glathas**, loose, dishevelled, relaxed, unfastened. Cfr. g.
- Slaver. v. Slabber.
- Sleep. **srp**, to creep; **svap**, to sleep; **svapnas**, sleep, dream. Cfr. *ὑπνος*; *sopor*, *supinus*, *somnium*; goth. ags. *slepan*; g. *schlafen*; d. *slaapen*; on. *sofa*.
- Sleek, Slick, Slight. v. Light. [v. Lab-.
- Slip. **srp**, to creep. Cfr. ags. *slepan*; g. *schlüpfen*; d. *sleppen*.
- Sloop. v. Shallop.
- Sloth, Slottery, Slut. v. Slat-.
- Slouch, Slow, Slug-. v. Lag.
- Small. v. Meal.
- SMARAGD. v. Emerald.
- Smack, Smash. v. Mash.
- Smerk, Smicker, SMILE. **smr**, to remember, to delight; **smaras**, the deity of love; **smi**, to smile; **smi'l**, to wink.
- Smoke. v. Mic-turition.
- Snail, Snake, Sneak. **na'gas**, a snake; **snigdhas**, smooth, greasy, cooling. Cfr. g. *schnake*, *schnecke*; ags. *snegel*, *snaca*; dan.
- Sneeze. **fnas**, to eject from the mouth. v. Neese. [*snegel*, *snog*.
- Snick. v. Nick.
- Snivel. **fnu**, to ooze, to drop.
- Snore, Snort. **nard**, to sound.
- Snow. **ni,v**, to moisten, to sprinkle; **fnu**, to ooze, to drop. Cfr. *νίφα*; *ningere*, *nivis*, *nix*; lit. *snegas*; slav. *snegu*; goth. *snaiws*; g. *schnee*; d. *sneuw*; ags. *snaw*; fr. *neige*; pg. it. *neve*.
- Snudge, Snug. v. Near. [g. *so*; d. *zo*.
- So. **svas**, individuality, affirmative quantity. Cfr. goth. ags. *sva*;
- Soak. **fatf**, **fitf**, to wet, to sprinkle. Cfr. *שקה* to irrigate; ags. *socian*.
- Soar. **sr**, to go, to run.
- Soc-. v. Seek.
- Sock-. **sag**, to cover; **sadjdjas**, covered, clothed; **sactis**, junction,

- cohesion. Cfr. *soccus*; ags. *socc*; g. *socke*; d. *zok*; it. *socco*; fr. *socque*. v. Sack.
- SOD. **ga'd**, young grass, mud. v. Sed-, Seethe.
- Soda. v. Cathartic.
- Sofa. v. Sleep.
- Soggy. v. Soak.
- Soiree. **fo**, to end; **sa'ya**, evening.
- SOLAR. **su'ras**, hail, the sun; prakr. **su'la**. Cfr. *ἡλιος*; *sol*.
- Solute, Solve. **lu'**, to cut. Cfr. *λύω*; *solvo*; goth. *laus*; g. *los*.
- Some. **sam**, assemblage, collection.
- Somni-. **gam**, to pacify, to calm; **gamani'**, night. v. Sleep. [*zoon*].
- SON. **su'nus**, a son. Cfr. goth. *sunus*; ags. *sunu*; g. *sohn*; d.
- Son-, Song. v. Sound, Sing.
- Sooth. **sat**, **satya**, true. Cfr. *ᾠετος*; ags. *soth*; ir. *seadh*. v. Sed-.
- Soothe. v. Sed-, Snade.
- Sop. v. Soup.
- Sopite, Sopor-. v. Sleep.
- SORE, SORROW. **garas**, injury, hurt; **gr**, **su'r**, to hurt; **saroga**, sick; **svr**, to be diseased, to pain or torture. Cfr. שרר *sad*, sorrowful; goth. *sair*, *saurja*; g. *schwer*, *sehr*, *sorge*; d. *zeer*, Sorgho. v. Sugar. [*zwaar*, *zweer*, *zorg*; ags. *sar*, *swar*, *sory*].
- Soss. v. Sed-.
- Sot. **gathas**, a blockhead, a fool.
- Sound. **sa-nad**, **gab**, **svan**, to sound; **gundh**, to cleanse, to purify. Cfr. *sonus*, *sanus*; ags. fr. sp. *son*; it. *suono*; g. *gesund*.
- SOUP. **su'pas**, sauce, soup.
- Sour. **tfu'r**, to burn.
- Souter. v. Suture.
- South. v. Sweat.
- Sover-. v. Super-.
- Sow. **su'cari'**, a sow; **fu'**, to bring forth. Cfr. *σῦς*, *ῦς*; *sus*; goth. *svain*; g. *sau*, *schwein*; d. *zeug*; ags. *suga*. [*ags. sava*].
- Sow. **fiv**, to sow. Cfr. *semen*, *sevi*; goth. *saian*; g. *siän*; d. *zaajen*;
- Space, Spade. **pat**, **pad**, **spa,d**, to go, to move; **sphat**, to open, to break; **pa'tas**, breadth. Cfr. *pateo*, *spatula*, *spatium*; g. *spaten*, *spatziere*n; it. *spazio*; fr. *espace*; d. *spaade*. [*w. pange*].
- Spangle, Spank. **bha,dj**, to shine, to break, to destroy. Cfr. *φσγγω*;
- Spar. **spardh**, to rival, to envy.
- Sparg-, Sparse. **prdj**, to scatter; **sprg**, to bathe.
- Spatiate, Spatula. v. Space.

- Spatter. v. Spit. [Cfr. *specio*, *species*, *speculator*; ags. *specan*.  
 Speak, SPEC-. **spag**, to inform, to make evident; **spagas**, a spy.  
 Speed. v. Pace, Space.  
 Sper-. v. Spir-, Sparg-.  
 Spet, Spew. v. Spit.  
 Sphere. **spha'y**, to become large or bulky; **spha'ras**, large; **sphur**,  
 to swell; **svar**, heaven. Cfr. *σφαῖρα*; *sphæra*; it. *sfera*; fr.  
 Spic-, Spike. v. Peak, Speak. [sphere.  
 Spider. v. Speed?  
 Spile, Spill. v. Pile. [spiritus.  
 SPIR-. **spr**, to live, to breathe; **sprh**, to desire. Cfr. *spero*, *spiro*,  
 Spit. **fti'v**, to spit. Cfr. *πτύω*; *spuo*, *sputum*; goth. *speiva*; g.  
 Splanch-. v. Spleen. [sputzen; ags. *spittan*.  
 Splash. **pluf**, to sprinkle.  
 Splay. **spha'y**, to become large or bulky.  
 SPLEEN. **plihan**, the spleen. Cfr. *σπλήν*, *σπλάγγιον*; *lien*, *splen*.  
 Split. **sphat**, to break or divide.  
 Spoil, Spool. **pu'l**, **sphul**, to collect, to heap up.  
 Spoon. **pu'n**, to collect.  
 Sport. **spr**, to please, to gratify.  
 Spot, Spout. v. Spit.  
 Sprawl, Spray, Sprig. v. Ray.  
 Spread. **sphur**, to swell. v. Broad.  
 Spring, Spry. **sprh**, to desire, to long for.  
 Sprinkle. v. Sparg-.  
 Spud. v. Spade.  
 SPY. v. Spec-.  
 Squadron, Square. v. Quadr-.  
 Squalid. **ca'las**, black. Cfr. *ζελαινός*; *squalidus*; slav. *kalu*; w. *qual*.  
 Squall, Squeal. v. Yell.  
 Squash, Squeeze. v. Squash.  
 Squill. v. Shell.  
 Squint. v. Askant.  
 Squirt. **gr**, to sprinkle.  
 ST-. **ftha'**, to stand.  
 STAB-, Stack, Stad-, Staff, State. **stabdhas**, hard, stiff, rigid;  
**stambhas**, a post, a pillar, a stack; **ftha'**, to stand, to stop, to  
 stay. Cfr. *στάσις*, *στίζος*, *στάδιον*; *stips*, *stipula*, *stabilis*, *stasis*,  
*statua*, *stamen*, *status*; goth. *stabs*, *staths*, *standan*, *stains*; g.  
*stab*; ags. *staf*.

- Stag-, STAIR. **ftag**, to cover; **stigh**, to ascend. Cfr. *στίγος*; *vestigium*; goth. *steiga*, *staiga*; g. d. *steigen*; dan. *stiger*; ir. Stake. v. Stig-. [stai<sup>gh</sup>re.
- STAL-. **sthal**, to stand, to be firm; **sthala**, a tent, a hillock. Cfr. *στέλλω*, *στέλιχος*; g. *stellen*, *stall*, *stiel*; d. *stal*, *steel*; ags. *stæl*, *stælg*.
- STAMEN. **stha'man**, strength, power; **stheman**, fixedness, firmness.
- STAMMER. **ftam**, to be confused.
- Stanch. **ta.tf**, to go, to shrink or contract.
- STAR. **ta'ras**, a star, the pupil of the eye; **str**, to strew, to spread on or over; **a'ftra**, the sky. Cfr. *ἄστυρ*; *astrum*, *stella*; goth. Stas-, Stat-, Stead. v. Stab-. [stairno; g. *stern*; ags. *steorra*.
- Staur-. **stha'varas**, stable. Cfr. *σταυρός*; *in-*, *re-stauro*.
- Steal. **sten**, to steal; **steya**, theft. Cfr. g. *stehlen*; d. *steelen*; ags. *stelan*. v. Toll-. [ags. *steam*.
- STEAM. **fti'm**, to be wet or moist, to reek, to steam. Cfr. d. *stoom*;
- Steep. **stu'p**, to heap, to pile.
- STEER. **sthiras**, firm, steady, a bull; **sthaura**, strength, power; **sthaurin**, a pack-horse; ved. **sthu'ras**, a bull. Cfr. *אור* an ox; *ταῦρος*; *taurus*; goth. *stiur*; d. *stier*; ags. *steor*, *styre*, *steoran*.
- Steg-. **sthag**, to cover. Cfr. *στέγω*, *στεργάνος*. [v. Star.
- Stell-. v. Star.
- STEM. **stambhas**, a post, a stalk, a stem; **stambh**, to stop, to hinder, Cfr. *στέμφυλον*, *ἄσπεμφής*; *stemma*; g. *stamm*; d. sw. *stam*; ags. *stem*. [stenoús; *tennis*.
- STENO-, Stent. **tu'n**, to contract; **tanus**, small, thin, minute. Cfr.
- Ster-. **str**, to strew, to spread on or over; **sthiras**, firm, steady. Cfr. *στερεός*, *στερρός*; *stercus*, *sterilis*, *strata*; goth. *stairo*.
- Stick. **stac**, to resist. v. Stig-.
- Stiff. v. Stab. [etouffer; g. *stopfen*; d. *stoppen*.
- Stifle. **sta,bh**, **stubh**, to stop, to hinder. Cfr. *τύφω*; *τυπα*; fr.
- Stig-. **tig**, to assail; **tidj**, to endure, to sharpen. Cfr. *στίζω*, *στίγμα*; *-stinguo*, *-stigare*, *stimulus*; goth. *stiggs*, *stiks*, *staks*. v. Stick.
- Stil-. **til**, to be greasy, to anoint.
- Stile. (ags. *stigel*.) v. Stair.
- Stilt. **sthal**, to stand, to be firm.
- Stim-, -Stinet, (in-) Sting. v. Stig-.
- Stint. v. Steno-. [stipes, *stipare*, *stipulari*.
- Stip-. **stha'payat**, fixing, placing; **stu'pas**, a heap. Cfr. *στόπος*;
- Stir-. v. Ster-, Stair.
- Stive. v. Stifle.

- Stoak, Stoccade, Stock. v. Stiek.
- Stolid. v. Stult.
- Stomach. v. Maw.
- Stone. **stha'nus**, firm, steady.
- STOOL. **sthal**, to stand. Cfr. goth. *stols*; g. *stuhl*; ags. *stol*.
- Stoop, Stop. v. Stifle.
- Str-, Strab-, Strad-, Strag-, Strahl-, Street, &c. v. Ster-.
- STRAIGHT. v. Rect-.
- Strike. **strh**, to hurt, to kill.
- Stub-, Stuff, Stumble, Stup-. v. Stifle, Stip-.
- Stult-. **sthu'las**, stupid, ignorant. Cfr. *stolidus*, *stultus*.
- Stun. **stan**, to thunder. v. Astonish.
- Stunt. v. Steno-.
- Sturk. v. Steer.
- Sty. (ags. *stige*, *stigan*.) v. Stag-.
- Style. v. Stool.
- Styptic. v. Stop.
- Su-, (-perb.) **su**, well. Cfr. 'εῖδ̄.
- SUADE, Suage, Suas-, Snav-. **svad**, **sva'd**, **fvad**, to be sweet or agreeable, to taste, to cover; **vad**, to speak. Cfr. טיה to entice; ἡδύς; *suavis*, *suadeo*; goth. *sutis*; ags. *svete*; g. *süss*; d. *zæt*.
- Suance. v. Seek.
- SUB-. v. Hyp-.
- Succulent, Suck. **tfu'f**, to drink, to suck. Cfr. *sugo*, *succus*; g. *saugen*; d. *zuigen*; ags. *sucan*; fr. *sucer*.
- Such. **su'tf**, to give information.
- SUD-. v. Sweat.
- Suds. v. Soda, Sweat.
- Sudden. (*subito*.) v. Sub-, -It.
- SUE, Suite. v. Seek.
- Sug-. v. Suck.
- Sugar. **garceara'**, clayed or candied sugar; **icfuvica'ras**, sugar; **icfus**, the sugar cane. Cfr. σακχαρον; *saccharum*; g. *zucker*;
- Sule-, Sull. **hal**, to plow. [d. *suiker*; it. *zucchero*; fr. *sucre*.
- Sulphur. **gulva'ris**, sulphur.
- Sultry. v. Solar.
- Sum, -Sume. v. Con-, Same.
- Summer. **sumbh**, to shine, to be beautiful. [*sonne*; d. *zon*.
- SUN. **su'nus**, **syu'nas**, **syonas**, the sun. Cfr. goth. ags. *sunna*; g.
- SUNDER, Sundry. **qu'd**, to break; **sa'ndras**, abundant, clustering;

- dr'**, to divide, to tear. Cfr. goth. *sundro*; ags. *sundrian*; g. SUPER-, Supra-, Sur-. v. Over. [*sondern*.  
**Supine.** v. Sleep.  
**Supper.** v. Soup.  
**SURE.** **gu'r**, to be firm or immovable.  
**Surf.** **srp**, to go, to move; **frbh**, to strike, to kill.  
**Surge.** **srđj**, to leave, to quit.  
**Surly.** v. Sour.  
**SUTURE.** **liv**, to sew; **syu'tas**, sewn; **su'tra**, a thread. Cfr. *ζασσῶω*; *suo, sut-*; goth. *siuja*.  
**SWAG, Sway.** **sva,g**, to go, to move. v. Vag-.  
**Swallow.** **gval**, to go quickly. Cfr. g. *schwalbe*; d. *zwaluw*; ags. *swalewe*. v. Gul-.  
**Swear.** **svar**, to reprove, to sound. Cfr. *assevero*; goth. *swaran*; g. *schwören*; d. *zweren*; ags. *swerian, answaran*.  
**SWEAT.** **fvid**, to sweat; **svedas**, sweat, steam. Cfr. *ἰδῶς*; *sudor*; g. *schweiss*; d. *zweet*; ags. *swat*.  
**SWEET.** **sva'dus**, sweet, agreeable. v. Suade.  
**Swell, Swim.** **gvi**, to move, to go, to grow, to increase; **gval**, to run. Cfr. goth. *uf-svalleins*; g. *schwellen*; d. *zwellen*; ags. *swellan*.  
**Swelter.** v. Solar.  
**Swing, Swinge.** **gva,g**, to go or move. Cfr. g. *schwingen*; d. *zwingelen*; ags. *swingan*.  
**Swink, Switch.** **gva,c**, **gvatf**, to go, to move.  
**SYLVAN.** v. Savage.  
**Synagogue.** **sama'yogas**, assemblage.  
**SYRINGA.** v. Orange. [tagious. v. Attach.  
**TACH, TACK, Tact, Tag, Take.** **ta,c**, to bind, to tie; **tva'tfas**, con-  
**Tacit.** **tu'fni'm**, silently. Cfr. *taceo, tacitus*.  
**Tail.** v. Tel-.  
**-Tail.** (de-, en-, re-) v. Deal.  
**Tale.** v. Tallow.  
**Tale.** v. Toll.  
**-TALIATE.** (re-) **tula'**, resemblance; **tulyas**, like.  
**Talk.** **tarc**, to speak, to discuss.  
**Tall.** **tal**, to be full or complete, to fix or establish. [d. *talk*.  
**TALLOW.** **til**, to be greasy, to anoint. Cfr. g. sw. *talg*; dan. *talge*;  
**Tally.** **dhulis**, a number. v. Deal.  
**TALON.** **tala**, the sole of the foot. Cfr. *talus*; fr. sp. *talon*.  
**TAME.** v. Dam.  
**Tang.** v. Stig-, Tach.

- Tank. **ta,c**, to bind, to tie; **ta,cas**, a cleft, a chasm. [ags. *thæt*.  
Tanta-. **tat**, that, therefore. Cfr. goth. *thata*; g. *das*; d. *dat*;  
Tap. **tu,p**, to strike, to hurt or kill. Cfr. *τύπος, τύπτω*.  
Taper, -Taph. **di'p**, to shine, to blaze; **tap**, to burn. Cfr. *τάφος, τέφρα*; it. *doppiere*; w. *tampyr*; ags. *taper*.  
Tar. **tr'**, to pass over or across; to float or swim.  
Tare, Tariff. **dr'**, to tear, to divide. Cfr. *τείρω, δέρω; tero*; g.  
Tassel. **ta,s**, to adorn, to dress. [zehren; d. *teeren*; dan. *tærer*.  
Taste. **tfaf**, to eat; **da,g**, to bite.  
Tatter. **tud**, to tear, to pull to pieces.  
Tattle. **tut**, to dispute.  
TATTOO. **taṭ, taḍ, ta,d**, to beat, to strike.  
Taur-. v. Steer.  
Tauto-. v. Auto-, Tanta-.  
Teach. v. Doc-.  
Tead. (*tæda*.) **tad**, to shine.  
Tear. **tuga'**, bamboo manna; **tuh**, to give pain; **duh**, to milk, to give pain; **daç**, to bite or sting; **agru**, a tear. Cfr. *δάκρυ*;  
Tear. v. Tare. [lacryma; goth. *tagr*; w. *daigyr*.  
Teat. **dhe**, to drink; **duh**, to milk. Cfr. *ῥῥ* the breast, a teat; *τίθος*; goth. *daldja*; g. *zitze*; d. *tet*; it. *tetta*; sp. pg. *teta*.  
Technic, Tect-onic. **taçf**, to pare, to make. Cfr. *τέχνη; tex-tura*;  
-Tect, Teg-. (de-, pro-) v. Deck. [fr. *tissue*.  
Teens. v. Dec-. [ter-minus.  
TEL-. **tal**, to be full or complete, to found. Cfr. *τέλος, τελευτή*;  
Tell. v. Talk.  
Tem-. v. Tim-.  
Temp-. **tamb**, to go or move.  
Tempt, TEN-, TEND. **tan**, to expand, to extend, to diffuse; **tanus**, minute, thin; **tantis**, expansion. Cfr. *τένω, τετανός, τένων; tendo, teneo, tenuis, tento, tenax, tener*; goth. *thauja*; fr. *tenter*;  
Ten. v. Dec-. [g. *dünn*; d. *dun*.  
Tenebrous. **tama**, darkness, gloom. [Tophet; *τέφρα; tepeo*.  
TEPID. **tap**, to heat or be hot; **tapta-cumbhas**, a hell. Cfr. *הפה*  
Teratology. **taras**, passing over or beyond.  
TER-, TERM. **tr'**, to pass over, to overcome; **dr**, to hurt or kill; **dr'**, to tear, to rend; **ti'r**, to finish or complete; **tarman**, the top of a sacrificial post. Cfr. *τείρω, τρέπω, τερέω, τորός, τέρεθρον; termo, terminus, trans, tero, teres, terebra, tribula*; goth. *thairh*; og. *durh*; g. *treten, durch*; d. *door*; ags. *thurh*. v. Three.



- Terrace. **ti'ra**, a shore or bank; **dara'**, a cave, a valley.
- Terror, -Ter (de-) **tras**, to fear, to frighten. Cfr. *τρέω, παράσσω*; *terreo*. v. Dire.
- Tess-. **tas**, to throw, to toss. Cfr. *πέσσοϛ*; *tessela*.
- Test. **da,g**, to bite, to see; **dr,g**, to see.
- Tetanus. v. Tempt.
- TETTER. **dadrus**, tetter; **ta,tr**, to spread, to extend or expand.
- Text. v. Technic.
- That. v. Tanta-, The.
- Thatch. v. Deck.
- Thaw. v. Dew.
- The. **sas**, **sa'**, **tad**, he, she, it; **tat**, that. Cfr. *ο, η, τό*; *is, ea, id*; goth. *sa, so*; ags. *sa, seo*; g. *der, die, das*.
- Theatre, Theory. **dhyai**, to meditate; **ni-dhyai**, to look. Cfr. *θεάομαι, θέατρον, θεωρία*; *theatrum, theoria*.
- THEE. **te**, with or by thee.
- Theo-. v. Divine. [radical. Cfr. *τιθημι, θεμα, θέσις*.
- Theca, Theme, Thesis, Thetic, Thew. **dha'**, to place; **dha'tus**, a
- There. **dhr**, to place.
- Therm-. v. Warm.
- THIN. v. Ten-.
- Think. v. Thought.
- Thir-. v. Three.
- Thirl. v. Ter-. [durr, diirste; d. dorst; ags. thyrst.
- THIRST. **trf**, to thirst. Cfr. *τέρσομαι*; *torreo*; goth. *thaursjā*; g.
- This. **dig**, to exhibit, to explain. Cfr. g. *diese*; d. *deezee*. v. The.
- Thole. **dal**, to pierce, to cut; **dala**, a sheath; **dul**, to excite, to raise. Cfr. *tollo*; goth. *thulan*; g. d. *dulden*; ags. *thol, tholian*.
- Thomas. **dva'**, two. Cfr.  *twin*; *δίδυμος*.
- Thong. **ta,c**, to bind, to tie.
- Thorn, Thorough. **tarunachas, drunachas**, a thorn. v. Ter-, Tree.
- Thorp. v. Tribe. [*du*; fr. it. sp. pg. russ. *tu*; ags. *thu*.
- THOU. **tva**, thou. Cfr. *ού, τού, τῶν*; *tu*; goth. *thu*; g. dan. sw.
- Thought. **dhyai**, to think; **dhya'tas**, thought.
- Thousand. **sahasra**, a thousand. Cfr. goth. *thusundi*; g. *tausend*; d. *duizend*; sw. *tusend*; ags. *thusend*. v. Ten, Hundred.
- Thr-. v. Ter-.
- Thrash, Thresh. **dhrf**, to overcome, to hurt or kill. Cfr. goth. *thriskan*; g. *dreschen*; d. *dorschen*; ags. *therscan*.
- Thrave. v. Drift.

- THREE.** **tris, trays**, three. Cfr. *τρί-, τρεῖς*; *tri-, ter, tres*; goth. *thri, threis*; g. *drei*; d. *drie*; sw. dan. it. *tre*; ags. *thri, thriy*,  
**Thren-** (*θρηῆνος*.) **dhraṅ**, to sound. [*threo*; fr. *trois*.]  
**Thread, Thrid, Through.** v. **Ter-**.  
**Throw, Thrust.** **dhra'd**, to cut or pierce; **trad**, to act, to endeavor;  
**dhras**, to throw. Cfr. *רך* to cast out; *trudo*; ags. *thrawan*;  
**THUMP.** v. **Tap.** [g. *drehen*.]  
**Thunder.** **stan**, to sound, to thunder; **stanayitnus**, thunder. Cfr.  
*tono, tonitru*; g. *donner*; d. *donder*; sw. *dunder*; it. *tuono*;  
fr. *tonnerre*. v. **Tone**.  
**Thwart.** (v. **Vert-**.) **dhvr**, to bend, to make crooked.  
**Tick, Tie, Tig, Tigh, Tight.** v. **Tack**.  
**Tierce.** v. **Three**.  
**Tile.** (ags. *tigel*.) v. **Deck**.  
**Till.** **tul**, to resemble; **tal**, to fix, to establish; **til**, to go.  
**Timber.** v. **Dome**.  
**Time.** v. **Temp-**. [*timor*.]  
**Timid, Timo-**. **tam**, to desire, to be distressed. Cfr. *τιμάω*; *timeo*,  
**Tinder.** **da,h**, to burn; **indh**, to kindle.  
**Tine.** v. **Dent-**.  
**Tingle, Tinnient.** v. **Tone, Sing**.  
**-Tinguish.** (dis-, ex-) v. **Tang**.  
**Tinsel.** **ta,s**, to adorn.  
**Tiny.** **tu'n**, to shrink. v. **Thin**.  
**Tire.** v. **Ter-**.  
**Tissue.** v. **Technic**.  
**Titan.** **tat**, to be high or elevated.  
**Tithe.** v. **Dec-**.  
**Title.** (*titulus*.) **tul**, to resemble, to weigh or measure.  
**To.** v. **Ad-**.  
**Toad.** **tudd**, to despise.  
**Toe.** v. **Digit**.  
**Toga.** v. **Deck**.  
**Together.** v. **Gather**.  
**Toil, Tol-, TOLL.** **tful**, to raise, to elevate; **tul**, to weigh or measure;  
**dul**, to raise, to throw up. Cfr. *tollo, tuli, tolero*. v. **Deal**,  
**TOKEN.** v. **Dic-, Sigil-**. [Tel-, **Till**.]  
**Tomb.** **da,b**, to heap up. Cfr. *טוב* to stop or close up; *τόμος*;  
*tumeo, tumulus*; w. *tom, twm*; fr. *tombe*.  
**TONE.** **tan**, to spread, to extend; **ta'nas**, a tune. Cfr. *τείνω, τόμος*;  
*tono, tonus*; g. sw. fr. *ton*; d. *toon*; it. *tuono*.

- Tongs, Tongue. **ta,g**, to move, to tremble; **ta,dj**, to shrink or contract. Cfr. goth. *tuggo*; g. *zunge*; d. *tong*; sw. ags. *tunga*.
- Too. **tu**, but, again, and. v. Ad-.
- Tool. (fr. *outil*.) v. Use.
- Tooth. v. Dainty.
- Toot. **tus**, to sound.
- Tornado. **drun**, to make crooked, to approach.
- Torrent. **tarantas**, a hard shower.
- Torrid. v. Dry, Thirst.
- Toss. **tas**, to toss.
- Tor. **ta'tas**, a term of affection for any one, especially for juniors.
- Touch. v. Tact.
- Towel. **dha'v**, to wash.
- Tr-, Tra-, Trans-. v. Ter-.
- Trace, Tract. v. Drag.
- Trade. **tra,d**, to act, to be busy.
- Tram. **dram**, (*δραμεῖν*.) to go.
- Tramp, Trap. **tru,p**, to hurt or injure.
- Trapes. **trapa'**, an unchaste woman.
- Travail, Travel. **pal, val**, to go.
- Tread. v. Ter-, Throw.
- Treasure. **tras**, to hold, to seize or take.
- TREBLE. v. Three. [ags. *treeo*.
- TREE. **tarus, drus**, a tree. Cfr. *δρῦς, δένδρον*; *trabs*; goth. *triu*;
- Trem-, TREP-. **dram**, to go, to move; **drbh**, to fear; **trap**, to be modest, to be ashamed. Cfr. *tremo, trepidus*.
- TRESS. (dis-) **tras**, to fear, to terrify, to tremble, to hold.
- Trestle. v. Truss.
- Tret, Trethings. **trut**, to cut, to break. v. Ter-.
- TREY, TRI-. v. Three.
- Tribe. **trapa'**, family, race.
- Trie-. v. Drag.
- TRIPOD. **tripada**, a tripod.
- Trist. **trastas**, timid, fearful.
- TROTH, TROW. v. True.
- Trouble. **drbh**, to fear, to give pain. [*trovare*; fr. *trouver*.
- Trover, Trowel. **durv, dhurv**, to strike. Cfr. g. d. *treffen*; it.
- Trowsers. v. Truss.
- TRUCE, TRUE. **dhr**, to continue, to hold; **dhru**, to be firm or fixed;
- Trude. v. Thrust. [**dhruvas**, fixed, certain, ascertained.
- Trull. v. Str-.

- Trump. tu'ra, any musical instrument; tu'ri', a trumpet.
- Trun-. v. Run.
- Trunk. dr,h, to grow.
- Truss, Trust. tras, to fear, to hold, to seize or take; dhṛf, to be bold.
- Try. v. Ter-. [tumor, tumidus.
- Tu-. tu, to increase, to hurt, to become full. Cfr. τόλος; tuber,
- Tuck. v. Tack.
- Tude. tud, to strike. Cfr. tundere, tud-, tus-.
- TUMULT. tumulas, uproar.
- Tune. v. Tone.
- TUNIC. tan, to extend; ava-tan, to cover. v. Ten-.
- TUP. v. Tap.
- Tur-. tur, tvar, to hasten; tarb, to move. Cfr. τὺρβη; turba, turma.
- Turn. v. Tornado.
- Turpentine. v. Tar.
- Turpitude. trapas, shame.
- Tus-. v. -Tude.
- Twang. dhvan, to sound.
- TWAIN, -TWEEN, TWIN, TWO. v. Deuce.
- Twinge, Twitch. tva,tḥ, to go, to move.
- Twink. tvif, to shine.
- TYMPAN, TYPE. v. Tap. [uber.
- Uber-, UDDER. u'dhas, an udder; udara, the belly. Cfr. οὔθαρ;
- ULT-. ut, uttaras, uttamas, up, upper, uppermost, best; ati, over,  
beyond. Cfr. ὑστερος, ὑστατος; ultra, ulterior, ultimus, opti-
- UMBIL-. v. Navel. [mus. v. Old, Oust.
- Um-bra-. vr, to cover.
- Um-pire. v. Emperor. [solitary. v. A-, An-, A, An, On.
- UN-. u'n, to diminish; yu, to unite; yu'nis, union; va'nas, alone,
- UNCIAL. v. Hook.
- UNDATED. v. Hyd-.
- Under. adharas, below.
- UNGUENT, UNCTION. v. Oint.
- UNGULATE. v. Nail.
- UP. v. Over.
- URAN-, URN. vr, u'rnu, to cover. Cfr. οὐρανός. v. Orn-.
- URGE. v. Org-.
- Urine. va'ri, water. Cfr. οὔρον; urina.
- Ursine. v. Arctic.
- Us. asma'n, us. [fr. user; it. usare.
- Use, Utensil, Util-. yat, yas, to persevere. Cfr. ἕθω; utor, usus;
- Usher. if, to go.

- Usquebaugh. v. Whiskey.  
 UST-. v. Ash.  
 Usurp. v. Serp-.  
 UTER-. v. Udder.  
 UTMOST, UTTER. v. Out. (ud-i'r, to send forth.)  
 VAC-, VAG-. vi', vacc, va,c, vag, vadJ, to go; vahatas, an ox;  
     vatsas, a calf. Cfr. *vaco, vacuum, vagus, vacca, vitula*; fr.  
 Vacillate. vi-tfal, to vacillate. [vague. v. OX.  
 Vague. va'gyas, doubt.  
 VAIL, Vale. val, to cover, to surround or enclose, to go. Cfr. *velo,*  
     *velum, vallis, vallum, valor, valvæ, velox*; fr. *voile, val*; g.  
     *wall*; ags. *weal*. [validus.  
 -VAIL, (pre-, a-,) VAL-. bal, to live, to be strong. Cfr. *vale, valeo,*  
 Van-. ven, va,tf, to go. Cfr. βαίνω; *vanus, vanesco, venio*; fr. *venir*.  
 Vapor. va'fpaç, vapor.  
 Varic-. varifthas, largest.  
 VARNISH. varn, to color, to spread or extend; vr, to cover.  
 Vary. vr, to select; va'ras, a multitude.  
 VASSAL. vaças, subdued.  
 VAST-. vast, to devastate, to move, to kill; vyastas, pervaded,  
     spread. Cfr. *vasto, vastus*; ags. *westan*; it. *guastare*.  
 Vase, Vat. vat, to surround, to speak. Cfr. *vates*; d. *vat*; ags. *fat*.  
 Veal. v. Vac-.  
 Vec-. v. Veh-.  
 Ved-. v. -Vide. [υγιής; *vegeo, vigor, augeo*. v. Auction.  
 Veg-. odJ, to live; to be strong; vadJ, to move, to prepare. Cfr.  
 VEH-. vah, to carry, to convey. Cfr. *veho, via, vehemens, vehicu-*  
     *lum*; goth. *vegs, vigs*; g. *wagen, weg*; it. *vettura*; fr. *voiture*.  
 VEIL, VEL-. v. Vail. [v. Vac-.  
 Vend. van, to transact business. Cfr. ῥωος; *veneo, vendo*.  
 VENER-. van, to serve, to honor. Cfr. ῥορημι; *venero, Vennis*.  
 -VENE, Veney. ven, to go, to move. v. Van-.  
 Venge. van, (vanayati,) to injure. Cfr. *vindico*; fr. *venger*.  
 VENT-. va', va't, to go, to blow; va'tas, va'tis, air, wind. Cfr.  
     ῥαυα; *ventus, ventilo*; goth. *vaia, vinds*; g. *wind*; fr. *ventiler*.  
 Ventr-. v. Enter, Udder.  
 Venus. ven, to seek, to love.  
 VER-, -VERE. v. Guard.  
 VERANDA. varandas, a portico.  
 Verb. bru', vrđh, vrt, to speak; svar, svr, to sound. Cfr. ῥεπέω;  
     *verbum*; goth. *vaurd*; g. *wort*; ags. *word*.

- VERD-**. **vrđh**, to grow; **haris, harit**, green. Cfr. *viridis*; fr. *verd*.  
**Verge**. **vrđj**, to shun, to avoid.  
**Verm-**. v. Worm.  
**VERS-, VERT-**. **vr**, to cover, to surround; **vrt**, to turn, to excel, to be fixed or stable; **vrtta.**, verse, metre. Cfr. *vertere, versus, vortex*; fr. *environ*; goth. *vairths*; g. *werth*; ags. *wurth*.  
**Very**. **bhu'ris**, much; **urus**, great. (A.)  
**Vesper**. **divas**, day; **para**, subsequent. Cfr. *ἑσπέρα*; *vesper*.  
**Vessel**. v. Vase. [goth. *vasti*; fr. *veste*.  
**VEST**. **vas**, to clothe; **vastra.**, clothes. Cfr. *ἔσθος*; *vestis, vestio*;  
**Vet-**. **vi'tas**, gone, departed. Cfr. *vetus*.  
**Veto**. **vad**, to speak.  
**-VEX, -VEY.** (eon-, de-) v. Veh-.  
**Vex**. **bhief**, to be weary or distressed.  
**-VIATE, -VIOUS.** **vi'**, to go, to move. v. Way.  
**Vibrate**. **vabhr**, to go, to move.  
**Vice**. **vif, vit**, fæces, ordure. Cfr. *fæces, fæteo, vitium*.  
**Vicar**. **viertas**, altered, changed. Cfr. *vicarius, vice, vicissitudo*.  
**Vicinage**. **vifsh**, to approach. [vis-  
**VID-**. **vid**, to know; **bud**, to perceive; **i'f, vife**, to see. Cfr. *video*,  
**-Vide**. v. Wide.  
**VIDUAL**. v. Widow.  
**Vig-**. v. Veg-.  
**Vile**. v. Evil, Foul.  
**Villa**. **vil**, to cover; **vila.**, a cave.  
**Villous**. v. Fleece.  
**Vindic-**. v. Venge. [*vir, virtus*; goth. *vair*.  
**VIRAGO, VIR-**. **vi'ras**, powerful, robust; **vi'ra'**, a matron. Cfr.  
**Virent, Virid-**. v. Verd-.  
**Viru-**. **vif**, to pervade; **vifas**, poison. Cfr. *ἴος*; *virus*.  
**VIS-**. v. Vid-, Vicar. [visiter.  
**VISIT**. **vig**, to enter, to pervade. Cfr. *viso, visito*; w. *guest*; fr.  
**Vital**. **vid, vrt**, to be, to exist; **djiv, (dji'vitas.)** to live.  
**Viti-**. v. Vice.  
**Vitr-**. **vid**, to break; **vida.**, manufactured salt.  
**Vituline**. v. Vac-.  
**Vituperate**. v. Tap-.  
**Viv-**. v. Vital. [fr. *voyelle, voix*; it. *voce, vocale*; sp. *voz*.  
**Voc-, VOICE**. **vatsf**, to speak. Cfr. *vox, voco, vocalis, vocabulum*;  
**Vogue**. v. Vac-.

- VOID. **vi**, a privative particle; **vid**, to divide, to break. Cfr. *viduus* ;  
 Voiture. v. Veh-. [it. *voto* ; fr. *vuide*. v. Wide.  
 Vol-. **val**, **vel**, **vli'**, to go; **vr**, to choose; **vi'**, to desire. Cfr. *volo* ;  
 fr. *voler*, *vouloir* ; goth. *viljan* ; g. *wollen* ; d. *willen* ; ags. *willan*.  
 Volcano. **ul**, to burn. [fr. *vomir*.  
 VOMIT. **vam**, to vomit; **vamathus**, vomiting. Cfr. *ἔμελω* ; *vomo* ;  
 VORTEX. v. Vert-.  
 VOUCH, VOWEL. v. Voc-.  
 Vot-, Vow. **va't**, an exclamation on making an offering of boiled  
 butter; **vat**, to divide, to speak. Cfr. *votus*, *votum* ; it. sp.  
*voto* ; fr. *votif*, *vœu*. v. Wish.  
 Voyage. **vadj**, to go. Cfr. ags. *wæg* ; ags. g. *weg* ; fr. *voie*, *voyage*.  
 VULGAR. v. Fill.  
 Vuln-. **vran**, to wound. Cfr. *vulnus* ; fr. *vulnerable* ; goth. *vunds*.  
 Vulpine. **vreas**, a wolf; **valbh**, to eat. Cfr. *λύπος* ; *lupus*, *vulpes* ;  
 goth. *vulfs*. [v. Water.  
 Waddle, Wade. **ba'd**, to bathe. Cfr. *vado* ; g. *waten* ; d. *waaden*.  
 WAG-. **va,g**, **vadj**, to go. Cfr. g. *wagen*, *bewegen* ; d. *waagen*,  
*beweegen* ; ags. *wagian*, *wecgian*. v. Vacillate, Veh-.  
 Wages. **vetfa'**, wages.  
 Waif, Waft. **vap**, to sow, (in composition, to scatter). [*guaiolare*.  
 Wail. **hve**, to call. Cfr. *ῥοαί* ; *væ* ; ags. *wa* ; g. *weh* ; it. *guai*,  
 Wain. v. Wag-.  
 Waist. **vas**, to divide. v. Bust.  
 WALK. **vargh**, **valg**, to go.  
 WALL. v. Vail.  
 Wallow, Waltz. v. Vol-.  
 Wan, Wane. v. Un-, Van-, Faint.  
 Wander. **va,th**, to move alone.  
 Want. **tfha,da**, wish, desire. v. Wan, Wish.  
 War. **vairas**, hostility; **ha'ras**, war.  
 Ward. v. Vers-, Ware.  
 Ware, Warn, Warrant. **vr**, to screen, to choose, to prepare. Cfr.  
 ags. *war*, *ware*, *warnian* ; g. *warnen*. v. Guaranty.  
 -Wark. v. Org-. [d. *warm*.  
 Warm. **gharmas**, heat. Cfr. *θέρμη* ; *fermentum*, *ferveo* ; goth. g.  
 Wart. **vr**, to cover. Cfr. *verruca* ; fr. *verrue* ; g. *warze* ; ags. *weart*.  
 WAS. **vasati**, was.  
 Wash. **ucl**, **vif**, to sprinkle. Cfr. g. *waschen* ; ags. *wæscan*.  
 WASTE. v. Vast-.

- Water. **uda**, **udaca**, water; **uttas**, wet. Cfr. *g. wasser*; *d. water*.
- Wattle. **vat**, to surround, to tie. [v. Hyd-]
- Waul. v. Wail.
- Wave. v. Wag, Waif.
- WAX. v. Auction.
- Way, Weak. v. Veh-.
- We. **vaya**, we.
- WEAL. v. -Vail. [sw. *vapen*.
- Weapon. **vap**, to shave, to scatter. Cfr. *ags. wepn*; *g. d. wapen*;
- Weather. **va'**, to blow; **tra**, suffix of agency. v. Ether.
- WEAVE, WEB, WEFT. v. Abb.
- WED. **vid**, to marry; **u'dhas**, married. [d. *waanen*.
- Ween. **ven**, to reflect, to discern. Cfr. *ags. wenan*; *g. wünnen*;
- WEET. v. Wit.
- Weigh. **vidj**, to separate or divide, to shake or tremble. v. Veh-, Wag.
- Well. **vela'**, tide, flow; **villa**, a pit. v. -Vail.
- Welkin. **vala'hacas**, a cloud. Cfr. *ags. wole, wolcen*; *g. wolke*.
- Wend. (*ags. wendan*.) **vandi**, a ladder.
- Werth. v. Vert-.
- West. **vasatis**, night; **astas**, sunset.
- WET. v. Water.
- What, Wh-. **cas**, **ca'**, **ci**, who, which, what; **ut**, **tvat**, what; **eva**, where; **cataras**, which of two, whether. Cfr. *quis, quid*; *goth. waiht*; *g. was*; *d. wat*; *dan. sw. hvad*; *ags. hwæt*; *fr.*
- Wheel. **hval**, **vel**, to move, to shake. [*qui, que*; *it. chi, che*.
- Wheeze. v. Whistle.
- Whelm. **hul**, **val**, to cover.
- Wherry. v. Ferry.
- Whether, Which. (**vitf**, to separate, to discriminate.) v. What.
- While. **cal**, **vel**, to count or declare the time. **ca'las**, **vela'**, time. Cfr. *goth. hweila*; *g. weil*; *d. wijl*; *ags. hwile*.
- Whine. **hve**, to call; **van**, **dhvan**, **svan**, **cun**, **evan**, to sound. Cfr. **כנר** a harp or organ; **ζωποός**; *hinnio*; *goth. qvainon*; *g. weinen*; *ags. cwainan*.
- WHIP. **vip**, to throw; **vep**, to shake or tremble. v. Vibrate.
- Whirl. v. Vert-.
- Whish, Whisper, Whist. v. Tacit, Whistle.
- Whisk. **vasc**, to go.
- Whiskey. **vifa**, water. Cfr. *ir. uisge*; *w. wysg*.
- Whistle. **gvas**, to breathe. Cfr. *fistula*; *ags. hwisprian, hwistle*.
- Whit-tle. v. Cut.



- WHITE. **gvit**, to be white; **gvetas**, white. Cfr. goth. *hveits*; g. *weiss*; d. *wit*; ags. *hwit*.
- Whither, Who. v. Wh-, Whether, What.
- Whole. v. Hail.
- Whor-. v. Vert-.
- Whore. **dja'ras**, a paramour; **va'rasvi'**, a harlot.
- Why. v. What.
- Wick, Wich. v. Eco-.
- Wicked. v. Vac-.
- WIDE, WIDOW. **vid**, to divide; **vidhava'**, a widow. Cfr. כר to separate; *di-vido*, *viduus*, *vidua*; goth. *vidwo*; ags. *wid*, *widew*; g. *weit*, *wittwe*; d. *wijd*, *weduwe*; it. *vedova*.
- Wife. v. Weave.
- Wild. v. Vail.
- Will. v. Vol-.
- WIN. **vinnas**, gained.
- Wind, Winnow, Winter. v. Vent-.
- Wind. **va,d**, to surround or encompass.
- Wing. **va'dja.**, a wing.
- Wire. v. Vir-.
- WIS, Wise, WIT, Witch. **vid**, (**vetti**), to know, to dwell, to be fixed or steady; **vig**, to enter, to pervade, (in composition,—to dwell, to place, to rest;) **vigefas**, sort, kind, manner. Cfr. εἶδω; *video*; goth; *vitan*; ags. *wis*, *witan*; g. *weise*, *wissen*; d. *wijs*, *weeten*; sp. it. *guisa*; fr. *guise*.
- Wish. if, **va'cf**, **va'tfh**, **vaç**, to desire. Cfr. goth. *vens*; g. *wünschen*; d. *wenschen*; dan. *önsker*; sw. *önska*; ags. *wiscan*.
- With, Withe. **vitās**, a branch and its shoot; **vat**, to surround, to tie. Cfr. *vitis*, *vitex*; goth. *gavithan*; g. *wider*, *weide*; ags. *with*, *withig*. v. Meta-.
- Wither. **vi,t**, to perish, to decay.
- Wizard. v. Wis.
- Woe. v. Wail.
- Wolf. v. Vulpine.
- Woman. v. Fem-.
- Wonder. **va,d**, to worship, to praise.
- Woo. (ags. *wogan*.) **va'h**, to endeavor. v. Wish.
- Wood. **iddhma.**, fuel.
- Wool. v. Fleece.
- Word. v. Verb.

- Work. v. Org.
- Worm. **cr̄mis**, a worm, an insect. Cfr. *vermis*; ags. *wyrm*; g. *wurm*; d. *worm*.
- Worse, Worth. v. Vers.
- Wor-ship, WR-. v. Ver-.
- Wort. v. Orchard.
- Wot. v. Wis.
- Wound. **vu, dh**, to hurt or injure. Cfr. g. *wunde*; d. *wound*; ags. *wund*.
- Wrath. v. Irate.
- Wreath. v. Vert-.
- Wreck. v. Bray.
- Wrench, Wretch, Wriggle, Wrinkle. **vrtf, vrdj**, to quit, to shun; **vrdjana**, crooked, wicked.
- Wrestle, Write, Writhe, Wry. v. Vers-.
- Wright. v. Work.
- Wurzel. v. Orchard.
- Yacht, Yager. **ya'**, to go.
- Yak. v. Ox.
- Yard. v. Garden.
- Yawn. v. Chasm.
- Ye. v. You.
- YEAN. v. Gen-.
- Year. **i'r**, to go; **va'ra**, a time. Cfr. zend. *yāre*; g. *jahr*; d. *jaar*; ags. *gear*.
- Yearn. v. Earnest.
- Yeast. (ags. *gist*.) v. Gas.
- Yell. (ags. *gyllan*.) v. Call.
- Yelk, Yellow. **djval**, to shine, to flame; **gaura**, white, pale red, yellow, gold. Cfr. *gilvus*, *helvus*; ags. *gealew*; g. *gelb*; d. *geel*; nor. *jaulne*; fr. *jaune*; it. *giallo*; sp. *jalde*.
- Yelp. **djalp**, to speak, to prattle. Cfr. ags. *gealpan*; dan. *gylper*.
- Yeoman. v. Common.
- Yes, Yea. v. Aye.
- YESTER-. **hyas**, yesterday. Cfr.  $\chi\theta\acute{\epsilon}\zeta$ ; *hesternus*; goth. *gistra*; g. *gestern*; d. *gisteren*; ags. *gystern*.
- YET. **yat**, since, wherefore.
- YOKE. **yudj**, (**yuctas**,) to join; **yugas**, a yoke. Cfr.  $\zeta\upsilon\gamma\acute{o}\nu$ ,  $\zeta\epsilon\acute{\omicron}\gamma$ -; *jugum*, *jung-*, *jux-*; goth. *juk*; g. *joch*; d. *juk*; ags. *geoc*; it. *giogo*; sp. *yugo*; fr. *joug*.

Yolk. v. Yellow.

You. **yu'ya**, you.

YOUNG, Youth. **yuvan**, **yu'ni'**, young. Cfr. *juvenis*, *junior*; goth. *juggs*; g. *jung*; d. *jong*; ags. *geong*; fr. *jeune*.

Zeal. **gal**, to run.

Zeugma, Zygo-. v. Yoke.

Zocco. v. Sock.

## ERRATA.

For f and j, wherever they may occur, read f, j.

In the Greek font, the character used for a final sigma, is  $\varsigma$ .

In the Hebrew font, the following letters are somewhat *piet*: ך ם ן ף ץ;

ר ך ם ן ף ץ.

The dots in **r**, **r'**, and other letters, are sometimes omitted.

Page 13, line 26, for אבש, read אנש.

“ 24, “ 13, “ רניע, read רוע.

“ 28, “ 39, “ קנה read קבה.

“ 35, “ 14, insert a comma after “family.”

“ 45, “ 7, for  $\delta\epsilon\zeta\iota\acute{o}\varsigma$ , read  $\delta\epsilon\zeta\iota\acute{o}\varsigma$ .

“ 45, “ 36, “ *divus*, read *dirus*.

“ 54, “ 13, “ Fend-, read Feud-.

“ 60, “ 3, “ pain, read pair.

“ 63, “ 15, “ *gvens*, read *qvens*.

“ 65, “ 29, insert **hi,d**, to go, to move.

“ 76, “ 8, for *miracalum*, read *miraculum*.

“ 76, “ 40, “ Sepho-, read Sopho-.

“ 78, “ 9, “ g. *naakt*, read d. *naakt*.

“ 80, “ 19, “  $\sigma\acute{\iota}\delta\alpha$ , read  $\sigma\acute{\iota}\delta\alpha$ .

“ 81, “ 25, “ other, read otter.

“ 83, “ 41, “ *piguus*, read *pignus*.

“ 89, “ 40, “ Qaadr-, read Quadr-.

“ 90, “ 22, “ Qviver, read Quiver.

“ 96, “ 5, “ Scabble, read Scrabble.

“ 96, “ 28, “  $\sigma\epsilon\zeta\omega\mu\alpha\iota$ , read  $\sigma\epsilon\zeta\omega\mu\alpha\iota$ .

“ 101, “ 15, “ Snade, read Suade.

“ 104, “ 19, “ Snay-, read Suav-.